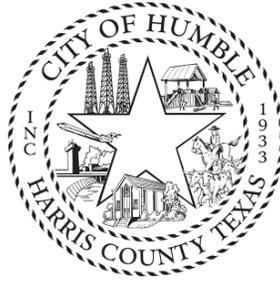


**HUMBLE CITY COUNCIL
MEETING PACKET
JUNE 11, 2015**



Mayor
Merle Aaron
City Manager
Darrell Boeske
City Secretary
Jason Stuebe

Council Members
Allan Steagall
Ray Calfee
Andy Curry
Norman Funderburk
David Pierce

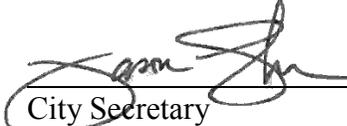
Agenda
Humble City Council
Regular Meeting
Thursday, June 11, 2015 6:30 P.M.
City Hall Council Chamber, 114 West Higgins
Humble, Texas

Call to order.

1. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance.
2. Consent agenda items which consist of ministerial or “housekeeping” items as required by law. Items may be removed from the consent agenda and discussed by majority vote of the Council.
 - a. Minutes – Regular Meeting May 14, 2015
 - b. Financial Statement
 - c. Current Invoices
 - d. Monthly Department Reports
 - e. Correspondence.
3. Approval of Resolution 15-751 adopting the Harris County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan.
4. Review and approval of the Fiscal Year 2014 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
5. Authorization for the City Manager to negotiate a contract for engineering services with Klotz & Associates for the development and construction of an elevated water storage facility and expansion of the north and south segment of West Townsen Boulevard.
6. Nomination and appointment of Mayor Pro-Tempore.
7. Adjourned.

Notice is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Humble, Texas will be held on Thursday, June 11, 2015 at 6:30 P.M. at the City Hall Council Chamber, 114 West Higgins, Humble, Texas. The following subjects will be discussed, to wit: See Agenda.

Posted this 8th day of June, 2015 at 5:00 P.M.


City Secretary



I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the above Notice of Meeting of the Governing Body of the City of Humble, Texas, is a true and correct copy of said Notice and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the bulletin board at City Hall, 114 West Higgins, Humble, Texas and the City's website, www.cityofhumble.com. The Agenda and Notice are readily accessible to the general public at all times. Said Notice and Agenda were posted on June 8, 2015 at 5:00 P.M. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

This public notice was removed from the official posting board at the Humble City Hall on the following date and time: _____ by _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the _____, day of _____, 2015.

Notary Public – Harris County, Texas

THIS FACILITY IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES ARE AVAILABLE. REQUESTS FOR ACCOMODATIONS OR INTERPRETIVE SERVICES MUST BE MADE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS MEETING. PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT (281) 446-3061 OR FAX (281) 446-7843 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

**COUNCIL MEETING
6-11-2015
AGENDA ITEM #2A**

MAY 14, 2015 MINUTES

HUMBLE CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES

REGULAR MEETING

MAY 14, 2015 – 6:30 P.M.

HELD AT CITY HALL, 114 WEST HIGGINS, HUMBLE, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mayor Donnie McMannes, Presiding
Council Member Allan Steagall
Council Member Ray Calfee
Council Member Andy Curry
Council Member Norman Funderburk
Mayor-Elect Merle Aaron
Council Member-Elect David Pierce
City Manager Darrell Boeske
City Secretary Jason Stuebe

STAFF PRESENT: Police Chief Gary Warman
Fire Chief Gary Outlaw
Finance Director Aimee Phillips
Public Works Director Barry Brock
Civic Center Director Sergio Corales
Captain Jay Wrobliske
Det. Sgt. Mike Flynt
Lt. Delbert Dawes
Records Manager Betty Hogan

VISTORS PRESENT: Judge Larissa Korduba Gwen Key
Judge Lincoln Goodwin Arliss Bentley
Deputy David Escobar David Riddle
Georgia McMannes John Rudloph
Linda Aaron Doug Bradford
Juanita Steagall Art Pertile
Kitty Calfee Kathy Funderburk
Kathy Funderburk Naomi Curry
Aaron Family Pierce Family

Mayor Donnie McMannes called the Regular Meeting to order with a quorum present at 6:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

Council Member Funderburk offered the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

2A. MINUTES APRIL 23 REGULAR MEETING; MAY 5 SPECIAL MEETING

2B. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

2C. CURRENT INVOICES

2D. MONTHLY DEPARTMENT REPORTS

2E. CORRESPONDENCE.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Funderburk, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approve the Consent Agenda.

3. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS AND LINEBARGER, GROGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP TO PROVIDE COLLECTION SERVICES FOR DELINQUENT EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ACCOUNTS IN THE AMOUNT OF 30% OF ALL DELINQUENT REVENUES COLLECTED.

City Manager Boeske asked for approval.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Steagall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approve Collection Services Contract with Linebarger, Groggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP.

4. APPROVAL OF AMENDED CONTRACT RENEWAL BETWEEN THE CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS AND LINEBARGER, GROGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP TO PROVIDE COLLECTION SERVICES FOR COURT FEES AND FINES AND TO INCLUDE COLLECTION SERVICES FOR DELINQUENT UTILITY ACCOUNTS IN THE AMOUNT OF 30% OF ALL DELINQUENT REVENUES COLLECTED.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Curry, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approve the amended Collection Services Contract with Linebarger, Groggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP.

5. APPROVAL OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS AND THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS FOR COOPERATIVE PURCHASING FOR ACTUARIAL SHARED SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY GABRIEL ROEDER SMITH & COMPANY.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Funderburk, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approve the Interlocal Agreement.

6. APPROVAL OF A DEVELOPMENT PLAT FOR TPG WILL CLAYTON REPLAT NO. 1 BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 16.42 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE WHERRY B. ADAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 95, CITY OF HUMBLE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS; 8 RESERVES, 1 BLOCK.

Upon a motion made by Mayor McMannes, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approve the Development Plat.

7. APPROVAL OF TAXI CAB PERMIT APPLICATION MADE BY 7 DAYS TAXI SERVICE.

City Manager Boeske stated that the applicant met all of our requirements and recommended approval.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Steagall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approve the Taxi Cab Permit Application.

8. ORDINANCE 15-758 CANVASSING RETURNS AND DECLARING RESULTS OF THE GENERAL AND SPECIAL ELECTION HELD ON MAY 9, 2015 FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS FOR PLACES 1, 2 AND 5.

ORDENANZA 15-758 SONDEAR LOS RESULTADOS DE LOS VOTOS Y DECLARANDO LOS RESULTADOS ELECTORALES DE LAS PROPÓSITO DE ELEGIR AL ALCALDE Y LOS MIEMBROS DEL CONSEJO MUNICIPAL PARA LOS PUESTOS NÚMERO 1, 2 Y 5.

City Secretary Stuebe reported that the City maintained 6,670 voters of which 679 voted in the 2015 General and Special Election, to wit:

For Mayor:	
Merle Aaron	416
C.L. "Bill" Conner	255
For Council Member Place 1	
Charles "Andy" Curry	493
For Council Member Place 2	
Ray Calfee	505
For Council Member Place 5	
Stephen Hale	140
David Pierce	480

Secretary Stuebe certified that Merle Aaron having received a majority of the votes was declared elected to the office of Mayor; Andy Curry having received a majority of the votes was declared elected to the office of Council Member Place 1; Ray Calfee having received a majority of the votes was declared elected to the office of Council Member Place 2; David Pierce having received a majority of the votes was declared elected to the office of Council Member Place 5. Mr. Stuebe recommended approval of the Canvass and that those elected be administered their oath of office and receive their Certificates of Election.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Steagall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to adopt Ordinance 15-758 approving the Canvass of Returns for the 2015 General and Special Election.

9. ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS OF OFFICE TO NEWLY ELECTED CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS AND ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES OF ELECTION.

LA ADMINISTRACIÓN DE JUARMENTOS DE OFICINA PARA EL RECIÉN ELEGIDO MIEMBROS DEL CONSEJO MUNICIPAL Y LA EXPEDICIÓN DE CERTIFICADOS DE ELECCIÓN.

City Secretary Stuebe administered the Oath of Office to Charles “Andy” Curry; Ray Calfee; and David Pierce. The Council Members then took their places at the dias.

Mayor McMannes administered the Oath of Office to Merle Aaron who took his place at the dias.

Mayor Aaron thanked Mayor McMannes for his service to the City and presented him with a proclamation declaring May 14, 2015 as D.G. “Donnie” McMannes Day in the City of Humble, to wit:

WHEREAS, family and friends are gathered to celebrate the public service and enduring legacy of Humble Mayor D.G. “Donnie” McMannes; and

WHEREAS, Mayor McMannes has been a fixture in the City of Humble since moving here with his mother in 1945; and

WHEREAS, Mayor McMannes graduated in 1953 from Charles Bender High School where he also met the love of his life, Georgia, marrying her that same year; and

WHEREAS, Mayor McMannes was drafted into the United States Army in 1954, serving in Germany as a radar operator while also playing for the Army’s football team in the Rhine Conference winning the Conference Championship in 1955; and

WHEREAS, after being Honorably Discharged in 1956, Mayor McMannes returned to Texas and began a career in law enforcement, serving the City of Houston Police Department in from 1958 to 1985 as a Patrolman, Investigator, and Detective; Mayor McMannes then joined the Harris County Precinct 1 Constable’s Office where he was a deputy for 10 years before retiring again in 1995; and

WHEREAS, never one to settle down, Mayor McMannes was soon appointed to the City Council in 1995, winning election to his own term as a Council Member that same year; and

WHEREAS, after serving ten years as a Council Member Mayor McMannes ran for mayor in 2005, a position he has held ever since; and

WHEREAS, under his leadership, the City of Humble regained its fiscal footing boasting zero debt and a budget surplus; Mayor McMannes has also played an integral part in modernizing the city’s organizational structure, negotiating a long term tax rebate agreement with METRO, establishing the city’s first Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone, and overseeing numerous public works projects improving mobility and expanding and renovating several city facilities. However, his greatest achievement and permanent legacy will be the renovation of the former Charles Bender High School into a Performing Arts Center; and

WHEREAS, for 61 continuous years Mayor McMannes has truly exemplified and embodied what it means to be a true public servant.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Merle Aaron, by the authority vested in me as Mayor of the City of Humble, Texas do hereby proclaim the 14th of May, 2015 as

MAYOR D.G. "DONNIE" McMANNES DAY

in the city of Humble, Texas and thank him for his immeasurable service and contribution to his beloved city and further wish him the very best in all of his future endeavors.

Mayor Aaron the asked City Manager Boeske to present Mayor Emeritus McMannes with his gavel and rocking chair.

Mayor Aaron then recognized his family and friends; Council Member Pierce recognized and thanked his family present; Council Member Curry recognized his wife Namomi; Council Member Calfee introduced his family; Council Member Funderburk recognized his wife Kathy; Council Member Steagall recognized his wife Juanita.

There being no further business before the City Council, Mayor Aaron adjourned the Regular Meeting of the City Council at 6:42 P.M. on Thursday, May 15, 2015.

Merle Aaron
Mayor

ATTEST:

Jason Stuebe
City Secretary

COUNCIL MEETING
6-11-2015
AGENDA ITEM #2B

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

City of Humble
Balance on Deposit, All Funds
For the Month May 2015

	<u>Fiscal YTD</u> <u>Earnings</u>	<u>Balance as of</u> <u>05/31/2015</u>
<u>General Fund:</u>		
Cash	\$ 416.27	\$ 2,143,497.35
Federal Agency Bonds, Commercial Paper, Brokerage CDs	73,530.19	13,800,366.24
Cash - METRO	470.10	3,659,997.27
Federal Agency Bonds, Commercial Paper, Brokerage CDs - METRO	31,852.65	12,885,632.87
Total	<u>106,269.21</u>	<u>32,489,493.73</u>
<u>Water & Sewer Operating Fund:</u>		
Cash	-	3,360,443.16
Federal Agency Bonds, Commercial Paper, Brokerage CDs	27,771.92	5,355,731.45
Total	<u>27,771.92</u>	<u>8,716,174.61</u>
<u>Photo Traffic Safety Fund:</u>		
Cash	187.53	1,639,477.01
Brokerage CDs	2,016.44	502,996.00
Total	<u>2,203.97</u>	<u>2,142,473.01</u>
<u>Hotel Tax Fund:</u>		
Cash	-	814,726.20
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>814,726.20</u>
<u>Capital Projects Fund:</u>		
TexStar- Water Well Construction	1.74	4,154.94
Brokerage CDs- Water Well Construction	575.23	145,817.22
Total	<u>576.97</u>	<u>149,972.16</u>
<u>Sewer Plant Construction Fund:</u>		
Cash	-	153,583.45
Brokerage CDs	596.71	120,689.88
Total	<u>596.71</u>	<u>274,273.33</u>
<u>Total All Funds:</u>		
Cash	1,073.90	11,771,724.44
TexStar	1.74	4,154.94
Federal Agency Bonds, Commercial Paper, Brokerage CDs	136,343.14	32,811,233.66
Total	<u>\$ 137,418.78</u>	<u>\$ 44,587,113.04</u>

COUNCIL MEETING
6-11-2015
AGENDA ITEM #2C

CURRENT INVOICES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECKS

Date	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Water & Sewer Operating Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Red Light Camera</u>	Beautification	<u>Special Projects</u>	TOTAL
5/14/2015	268,189.69	98,419.76	3,781.61	1,418.46	300.00	722,991.70	\$ 1,095,101.22
5/28/2015	139,108.89	27,284.46	4,224.23	61,437.93		58,728.77	\$ 290,784.28
							\$ -
							\$ -
	\$ 407,298.58	\$ 125,704.22	\$ 4,224.23	\$ 61,437.93	\$ -	\$ 58,728.77	\$ 657,393.73

Check Register

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
Checks For Cash Account: 01-1070-00-00						
103320	500	A-LINE AUTO PARTS - HIGGINS	639.09	05/14/15		
103321	1550	ACTION FURNITURE REPAIR	135.00	05/14/15		
103322	550	ALARM MONITORING SVCS-HOU	173.70	05/14/15		
103323	860	AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS	1,883.25	05/14/15		
103324	5925	ANGEL BROTHERS ENTERPRISES	281,575.26	05/14/15		
103325	6000	APPLIED CONCEPTS INC	1,484.72	05/14/15		
103326	60010	AQUA-METRIC SALES, CO.	11,392.20	05/14/15		
103327	6009	ARC	29,198.51	05/14/15		
103328	900	AT&T	12.00	05/14/15		
103329	115	AUTO ZONE	152.78	05/14/15		
103330	12300	BOEKER'S HUMBLE ICE	150.00	05/14/15		
103331	12604	BRUMFIELD SANITATION SERVICES	200.00	05/14/15		
103332	19988	C.W. DUNLAP TRUCKING INC	180.00	05/14/15		
103333	14770	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET	62,759.60	05/14/15		
103334	14960	CARRILLO'S LANDSCAPE	4,665.00	05/14/15		
103335	99999	CARROLL DOBSON	165.00	05/14/15		
103336	14002	CCH INCORPORATED	941.25	05/14/15		
103337	16100	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	402.81	05/14/15		
103338	99999	CHERISHED HEARTS	500.00	05/14/15		
103339	99999	CHERYL BROOKSHIRE	109.40	05/14/15		
103340	17525	CHILDRENS ASSESSMENTCTR	221.00	05/14/15		
103341	99999	CHOICES 4 LIFE	1,150.00	05/14/15		
103342	17660	CITY OF HOUSTON	68,816.19	05/14/15		
103343	41440	CITY OF HOUSTON	11,790.00	05/14/15		
103344	14125	CITY OF HOUSTON DEPT OF HEALTH	363.00	05/14/15		
103345	18785	COBAN TECHNOLOGIES INC	2,804.00	05/14/15		
103346	18785	COMCAST	385.50	05/14/15		
103347	19100	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY	246.75	05/14/15		
103348	26204	CREATIVE FINANCIAL STAFFING	2,359.50	05/14/15		
103349	19405	CUSTOM ACCESS & INTEGRATION	5,277.00	05/14/15		
103350	20435	DATAPROSE LLC	2,554.44	05/14/15		
103351	20625	DE LAGE LANDEN	2,438.99	05/14/15		
103352	20670	DSHS CENTRAL LAB MC2004	610.66	05/14/15		
103353	99999	DUSTIN THOMPSON	525.93	05/14/15		
103354	24300	EASTEX ENVIRONMENTAL LAB, INC.	4,175.00	05/14/15		
103355	26000	ELECTRICAL FIELD SERVICES	4,003.28	05/14/15		
103356	99999	ELIZABETH SANCHEZ	750.00	05/14/15		
103357	26550	EMPIRE, INC.	2,655.23	05/14/15		
103358	99999	ESMERALDA ARRATIA	500.00	05/14/15		
103359	28164	FIRESTONE	258.28	05/14/15		
103360	40502	FLOWERS OF KINGWOOD	415.00	05/14/15		
103361	28730	FRENCH PARADISE	680.00	05/14/15		
103362	30525	GRADY'S POOL SERVICE	620.00	05/14/15		
103363	71119	GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED	1,474.59	05/14/15		
103364	33329	HALLETT MATERIALS	76.07	05/14/15		

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
103365	35400	HARRIS COUNTY TREASURER	3,110.60	05/14/15		
103366	33000	HM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	1,450.86	05/14/15		
103367	40090	HMWK LLC	5,000.00	05/14/15		
103368	47220	I/O SOLUTIONS	69.00	05/14/15		
103369	99999	ISMAEL DELEON	450.00	05/14/15		
103370	99999	JAMES R HAMMOCK	223.10	05/14/15		
103371	50300	JAY STORR PHOTOGRAPHY FILM & V	500.00	05/14/15		
103372	99999	JEANIE ORTEGA	100.00	05/14/15		
103373	50700	JOINER PARTNERSHIP INC	490.00	05/14/15		
103374	99999	KEVIN MAYFIELD	120.00	05/14/15		
103375	99999	KEVIN MAYFIELD	120.00	05/14/15		
103376	52490	KRISTIN MAYFIELD	120.00	05/14/15		
103377	99999	LEONARD NICOL	150.00	05/14/15		
103378	55500	LEONARD NICOL	100.00	05/14/15		
103379	57200	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	13,717.64	05/14/15		
103380	66000	M & S ELECTRIC	145.00	05/14/15		
103381	57475	MAIFINANCE	127.20	05/14/15		
103382	99999	MAINTENANCE OF HOUSTON INC	1,268.00	05/14/15		
103383	52475	MANHATTAN CONST. RCS GROUP	45.35	05/14/15		
103384	99999	MARILYN KOEHLER	150.00	05/14/15		
103385	56900	MARLENE WALLS	250.00	05/14/15		
103386	56950	MCDONALD'S	1,620.43	05/14/15		
103387	99999	MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION INC	35,554.70	05/14/15		
103388	57120	MEGAN HILLER	525.00	05/14/15		
103389	99999	METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION LP	398,844.94	05/14/15		
103390	60504	MICHAEL THOMPSON	375.00	05/14/15		
103391	61400	MIKE SULLIVAN	14.25	05/14/15		
103392	66539	MOBILE MODULAR	3,326.00	05/14/15		
103393	99999	NAPCO CHEMICAL CO INC	344.75	05/14/15		
103394	66500	NE HOUSTON BAPTIST CHURCH	250.00	05/14/15		
103395	66501	NET SALES DIRECT	9,414.20	05/14/15		
103396	67100	NSD VAULT	1,750.00	05/14/15		
103397	67428	OFFICE DEPOT	60.99	05/14/15		
103398	50301	OFFICE TEAM	1,713.30	05/14/15		
103399	99999	ONLINE PAYMENT SERVICES LLC	2,750.86	05/14/15		
103400	68900	PATRICIA FUENTES	100.00	05/14/15		
103401	99999	PAYE-IT	2,620.00	05/14/15		
103402	99999	PBT	250.00	05/14/15		
103403	70015	PETTY CASH	800.00	05/14/15		
103404	70017	PLATINUM COFFEE SERVICE INC	1,269.56	05/14/15		
103405	71210	PLATINUM COPIER SOLUTIONS	1,253.79	05/14/15		
103406	71123	POOLSURE/MID-CO	102.11	05/14/15		
103407	74851	PREMIER TREE SERVICE	1,475.00	05/14/15		
103408	99999	PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC	100.00	05/14/15		
103409	74200	RACHEL RIOS	400.00	05/14/15		
103410	74890	RAINBOW PEST CONTROL	240.00	05/14/15		
		REPUBLIC SERVICES #852	517.33	05/14/15		

apachereg City of Humble paula

Check Register

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
103411	75850	ROBBINS CHEVROLET	32.27	05/14/15		
103412	77000	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	2,885.76	05/14/15		
103413	99999	SCHANNIAH MARTIN	1,900.00	05/14/15		
103414	78009	SEAMLESS SOLUTIONS	239.00	05/14/15		
103415	78000	SEAMLESS SOLUTIONS, INC.	430.13	05/14/15		
103416	79700	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	46.21	05/14/15		
103417	81200	SOUTHWEST SIGNAL SUPPLY INC	288.75	05/14/15		
103418	83814	STERLING STRUCTURES INC	35,094.06	05/14/15		
103419	83102	STRYKER SALES CORPORATION	3,079.73	05/14/15		
103420	83997	SUN COAST RESOURCES INC	13,166.44	05/14/15		
103421	99999	TANGENIJA YOUNG	100.00	05/14/15		
103422	37500	TEAM WIRED	3,260.00	05/14/15		
103423	87640	TELEPHONICS UNLIMITED INC	110.00	05/14/15		
103424	90607	TEXAS RAINMAKERS	6,750.00	05/14/15		
103425	51700	THE KEEP ON TRUCKING CO., INC.	128.32	05/14/15		
103426	88801	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POO	8,541.10	05/14/15		
103427	92960	TRIPLE D UNIFORM RENTAL INC	1,897.04	05/14/15		
103428	94360	U S POSTMASTER	220.00	05/14/15		
103429	94320	ULINE	54.58	05/14/15		
103430	95100	VERIZON WIRELESS	21.02	05/14/15		
103431	94231	VIPER PRODUCTS & SERVICES LLC	6,920.00	05/14/15		
103432	96420	WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT INC	662.50	05/14/15		
103433	99500	XEROX CORPORATION	280.73	05/14/15		
103434	99550	XL PARTS	321.64	05/14/15		

Check totals: 1,091,558.22

ACH totals:

EFTPS totals:

Wire transfer totals:

GRAND TOTALS 1,091,558.22

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
--------------	---------------	-------------	--------------	------------	----	------------

Checks for Cash Account: 01-1150-00-00

10356	99999	Arias-Patino, Jose Guadalupe	51.00	05/14/15		
10357	99999	Bermudez-Deanda, Maria Del Rosa	550.00	05/14/15		
10358	99999	Church, Rober Herring	18.00	05/14/15		
10359	99999	Elizabeth Hernandez	115.00	05/14/15		
10360	99999	Goins, Morgan Joseph	700.00	05/14/15		
10361	99999	Ly, Kieng Sien	13.00	05/14/15		
10362	99999	Massey, Christopher Brandon	13.00	05/14/15		
10363	99999	Noe Lara	71.00	05/14/15		
10364	99999	Olla, Luis Fernando	18.00	05/14/15		
10365	99999	Pinkard, William Herman	230.00	05/14/15		
10366	99999	Prince Lasandra	1,677.00	05/14/15		
10367	99999	Rangel-Vazquez, Francisco Javi	51.00	05/14/15		
10368	99999	Sommers, Shannon	18.00	05/14/15		
10369	99999	Wagoner, Matthew	18.00	05/14/15		

Check totals: 3,543.00

ACH totals:

EFTPS totals:

Wire transfer totals:

GRAND TOTALS

1,095,101.22

ACH totals:

EFTPS totals:

Wire transfer totals:

GRAND TOTALS

1,095,101.22

Check Register

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
Checks for Cash Account: 01-1070-00-00						
103435	500	A-LINE AUTO PARTS - HIGGINS	637.78	05/28/15		
103436	99999	ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER	61.71	05/28/15		
103437	860	AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS	316.38	05/28/15		
103438	5350	AMERICAN TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS INC	61,229.40	05/28/15		Wire Transfer
103439	60010	AQUA-METRIC SALES, CO.	2,707.26	05/28/15		
103440	6009	ARC	8,589.98	05/28/15		
103441	6100	ARRK ENGINEERS	18,468.18	05/28/15		
103442	115	AUTO ZONE	48.87	05/28/15		
103443	11900	BIO LANDSCAPE & MAINTENANCE	8,032.75	05/28/15		
103444	99999	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD	446.14	05/28/15		
103445	9100	BWI-SCHULENBURG	409.98	05/28/15		
103446	99999	CANDLEWOOD HOMES, INC.	44.82	05/28/15		
103447	17525	CHILDRENS ASSESSMENTCTR	259.00	05/28/15		
103448	17540	CHLORINATOR MAINTENANCE CONST	969.40	05/28/15		
103449	13402	CITY OF BAYTOWN POLICE ACADEMY	20.00	05/28/15		
103450	13400	CITY OF BAYTOWN POLICE ACADEMY	20.00	05/28/15		
103451	13401	CITY OF BAYTOWN POLICE ACADEMY	20.00	05/28/15		
103452	17660	CITY OF HOUSTON	43,680.00	05/28/15		
103453	18785	COMCAST	143.39	05/28/15		
103454	18784	COMCAST BUSINESS	3,658.96	05/28/15		
103455	19060	CONCRETE RAISING CORPORATION	1,224.90	05/28/15		
103456	19100	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY	115.50	05/28/15		
103457	78001	COPECO INC dba SEAMLESS SOLUTI	172.35	05/28/15		
103458	26204	CREATIVE FINANCIAL STAFFING	858.00	05/28/15		
103459	99999	DANNY FALCON	219.65	05/28/15		
103460	99999	DARRELL BOESKE	1,500.00	05/28/15		
103461	20445	DAVID G. RANEY, INC.	200.00	05/28/15		
103462	20625	DE LAGE LANDEN	1,372.33	05/28/15		
103463	99999	DELAHOUSAYE, RINGGOLD	46.35	05/28/15		
103464	20680	DEX MEDIA	104.69	05/28/15		
103465	26000	ELECTRICAL FIELD SERVICES	2,316.79	05/28/15		
103466	26550	EMPIRE, INC.	8,742.20	05/28/15		
103467	28164	FIRESTONE	221.13	05/28/15		
103468	28730	FRENCH PARADISE	60.00	05/28/15		
103469	99999	FREO TEXAS, LLC	59.04	05/28/15		
103470	99999	GILBERT, SHANELLE	32.65	05/28/15		
103471	30838	GOLDEN EAGLE A/C & HEAT	2,850.00	05/28/15		
103472	71119	GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED	41.91	05/28/15		
103473	99999	GREGORY SCOTT MARTIN JR.	344.00	05/28/15		
103474	35305	HARRIS CNTY HOSTIPAL DISTRICT	389.00	05/28/15		
103475	17900	HDR INC	7,392.78	05/28/15		
103476	99999	HODGES, SALLY	34.22	05/28/15		
103477	41000	HOUSTON COMMUNITY NEWSPAPERS	2,829.00	05/28/15		
103478	41605	HOUSTON TIDELANDERS	2,000.00	05/28/15		
103479	99999	HUBBERT, VICKIE	25.45	05/28/15		

Check Register

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
103480	42355	HUNTON SERVICES	533.00	05/28/15		
103481	50325	J.A. YOUR CLEANING SERVICE	4,204.24	05/28/15		
103482	50500	JEANNE H McDONALD, PC	5,678.75	05/28/15		
103483	50800	JERRILYN CHRISTIAN	1,117.16	05/28/15		
103484	99999	JERRY KACHEL BUILDER, INC.	1,481.76	05/28/15		
103485	99999	KEVIN MAYFIELD	360.00	05/28/15		
103486	99999	KEY REALTORS INC	65.85	05/28/15		
103487	99999	KIZZEE, ANTHEA	10.85	05/28/15		
103488	42280	LAKE HOUSTON AREA	5,000.00	05/28/15		
103489	99999	LAVENDER, JAMES	52.52	05/28/15		
103490	56261	LPC PERSONNEL, INC	1,920.00	05/28/15		
103491	56270	LVC TECH LLC	600.00	05/28/15		
103492	57214	M & M PROSAFETY SUPPLY	775.31	05/28/15		
103493	57200	M & S ELECTRIC	1,185.00	05/28/15		
103494	57470	MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL INC	2,866.72	05/28/15		
103495	57475	MAINTENANCE OF HOUSTON INC	3,795.74	05/28/15		
103496	56920	MCC COLLISION	5,251.79	05/28/15		
103497	99999	MEGAN HILLER	525.00	05/28/15		
103498	57125	METRO FIRE	18,267.00	05/28/15		
103499	60400	MHN SERVICES	318.24	05/28/15		
103500	60504	MIKE SULLIVAN	14.25	05/28/15		
103501	61500	MONITRONICS	63.90	05/28/15		
103502	99999	MOUNTAIN VIEW PROPERTIES, LLC	45.75	05/28/15		
103503	66500	NET SALES DIRECT	4,131.32	05/28/15		
103504	66750	NOVA HEALTHCARE, P.A.	903.96	05/28/15		
103505	99999	OCCONOR, JOHN D	16.59	05/28/15		
103506	67428	OFFICE TEAM	1,628.22	05/28/15		
103507	67800	OLSON & OLSON	6,695.37	05/28/15		
103508	68900	PAYE-IT	1,247.00	05/28/15		
103509	99999	PEREZ, MARGARITA	11.80	05/28/15		
103510	70000	PLANET FORD	344.62	05/28/15		
103511	70015	PLATINUM COFFEE SERVICE INC	1,839.04	05/28/15		
103512	70017	PLATINUM COPIER SOLUTIONS	91.10	05/28/15		
103513	99999	PRAATT, HARRY B	51.02	05/28/15		
103514	74851	PURE HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC	150.00	05/28/15		
103515	99999	QUYUM, MARYAM MARGARET	78.29	05/28/15		
103516	74200	RAINBOW PEST CONTROL	77.00	05/28/15		
103517	99999	RCS GROUP	45.35	05/28/15		
103518	75850	ROBBINS CHEVROLET	923.65	05/28/15		
103519	75900	ROSSONIAN CLEANERS	1,922.00	05/28/15		
103520	77000	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	2,826.62	05/28/15		
103521	99999	SANCHEZ, JUAN	36.62	05/28/15		
103522	92300	SHEILA A THORNTON	848.64	05/28/15		
103523	79600	SHINER CLEANING INC	250.00	05/28/15		
103524	79700	SIMPLEXGRINELL	3,999.92	05/28/15		
103525	80100	SMITH MUNICIPAL SUPPLIES	277.88	05/28/15		

Check Register

Check Number	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Check Date	BW	Check Type
103526	99999	SOFIATI, KOSPITA	50.10	05/28/15		
103527	82745	SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE SERV	1,330.00	05/28/15		
103528	83800	STERICYCLE INC	69.79	05/28/15		
103529	83997	SUN COAST RESOURCES INC	13,938.97	05/28/15		
103530	99999	SWINT, KILEY	35.31	05/28/15		
103531	87640	TELEPHONICS UNLIMITED INC	113.75	05/28/15		
103532	96880	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	443.60	05/28/15		
103533	99999	TINER, JOHN JR.	9.12	05/28/15		
103534	89002	TNT PRINTING CO	190.50	05/28/15		
103535	99999	TRAMCO	59.04	05/28/15		
103536	94412	US UNDERWATER SERVICES LLC	2,792.00	05/28/15		
103537	95150	VESTA HAMMONDS	909.12	05/28/15		
103538	96310	VORTEX COLORADO INC	771.00	05/28/15		
103539	96425	WALRAVEN BOOK COVER COMPANY	930.63	05/28/15		
103540	96903	WHITLEYPENN	3,604.00	05/28/15		
103541	99550	XL PARTS	92.57	05/28/15		

Check totals: 229,554.88
 ACH totals: 229,554.88
 EFTPS totals: 229,554.88
 Wire transfer totals: 229,554.88
 GRAND TOTALS 229,554.88

Check totals: 61,229.40
 ACH totals: 61,229.40
 EFTPS totals: 61,229.40
 Wire transfer totals: 61,229.40
 GRAND TOTALS 61,229.40

290,784.28

COUNCIL MEETING
6-11-2015
AGENDA ITEM #2D

MONTHLY DEPARTMENT REPORTS

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION

TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL



OFFICIAL MUNICIPAL COURT MONTHLY REPORT

Month Apr

Year 2015

Municipal Court for the City Humble Municipal Court

Presiding Judge Vic Pecorino

If new, date assumed office

Court Mailing Address 315 N Bender Ave

City Humble

, TX Zip 77338-0000

Phone Number (281) 446-6574

Fax Number (281) 446-3748

Courts Public Email COURT@CityofHumble.net

Court's Website www.cityofhumble.com

THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REFLECTION OF THE RECORDS OF THIS COURT

Prepared by Sandra Elliott

Date Jul 3, 2014

Phone Number (281) 446-6574

PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM NO LATER THAN 20 DAYS FOLLOWING THE END OF THE MONTH REPORTED TO:

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION

P.O. BOX 12066

AUSTIN, TX

78711-2066

PHONE: (512) 463-1625

FAX: (512) 936-2423

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

Court	Humble Municipal Court	Number Given	Number Requests For Counsel
Month	April		Year
1. Magistrate Warnings:			
a. Class C Misdemeanors		0	
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors		0	
c. Felonies		0	
			TOTAL
2. Arrest Warrants Issued:			
a. Class C Misdemeanors			155
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors			0
c. Felonies			0
3. Capiases Pro Fine Issued			209
4. Search Warrants Issued			0
5. Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed			0
6. Examining Trials Conducted			0
7. Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held			0
8. Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued			0
9. Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued			0
10. All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond			0
11. Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held			16
12. Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held			0
13. Peace Bond Hearings Held			0
14. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:			
a. Partial Satisfaction			0
b. Full Satisfaction			0
15. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit			108
16. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency			0
17. Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency			\$0.00
18. Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:			
a. Kept by City			\$89,525.68
b. Remitted to State			\$41,243.32
c. Total			\$130,769.00

CRIMINAL SECTION

City of Humble Municipal Court

Month April Year 2015

	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors		
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance
1. Total Cases Pending First of Month:	3,664	102	0	2,363	10,978	0
a. Active Cases	873	47	0	888	2,022	0
b. Inactive Cases	2,791	55	0	1,475	8,956	0
2. New Cases Filed = 965 total	545	6	0	118	299	0
3. Cases Reactivated	210	0	0	87	125	0
4. All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Total Cases on Docket	1,628	53	0	1,093	2,446	0
a. Uncontested Dispositions						
a. Uncontested Dispositions	175	2	0	23	65	0
b. Dismissed by Prosecution	78	4	0	24	27	0
1) Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere						
1) Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	136	4	0	34	82	0
2) By the Court						
2) By the Court	4	1	0	1	1	0
3) By the Jury						
3) By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0
1) By the Court						
1) By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
2) By the Jury						
2) By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0
c. Dismissed by Prosecution						
c. Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	0	0	0
a: After Driver Safety Course						
a: After Driver Safety Course	55					
b: After Deferred Disposition						
b: After Deferred Disposition	1	0	0	0	0	0
c: After Teen Court						
c: After Teen Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
d: After Tobacco Awareness Course						
d: After Tobacco Awareness Course					0	
e: After Treatment for Chemical Dependency						
e: After Treatment for Chemical Dependency				0	0	
f: After Proof of Financial Responsibility						
f: After Proof of Financial Responsibility	35					
g: All Other Transportation Code Dismissals						
g: All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	98	2	0	0	71	0
9. All Other Dispositions	10	0	0	0	1	0
10. Total Cases Disposed	592	13	0	82	247	0
11. Cases Placed On Inactive Status	58	1	0	63	33	0
12. Total Cases Pending End of Month:	3,617	95	0	2,399	11,030	0
a: Active Cases	978	39	0	948	2,166	0
b: Inactive Cases	2,639	56	0	1,451	8,864	0
13. Show Cause Hearings Held						
13. Show Cause Hearings Held	7	0	0	4	0	0
14. Cases Appealed:						
a: After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0
b: Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0



THE TEXAS OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION Court Activity Reporting and Directory System

Build Version 1.1.5582.25434

Last Login: 2/20/2015 2:58:41 PM

[Home](#) [Logout](#) | [Help](#)

Harris County

Municipal Court:

Humble

315 Bender Ave
Humble, Texas
77338



- [September 2014](#)
- [October 2014](#)
- [November 2014](#)
- [December 2014](#)
- [January 2015](#)
- [February 2015](#)
- [March 2015](#)
- [April 2015](#)

Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional
Criminal	Juvenile	Additional

Note: Any link highlighted in red above indicates that the report has errors that must be corrected.

**Add New
Monthly Report**

**Monthly Report
Search and Edit -
New Data**

**View Electronic
Submission**

**Run Report -
New Data**

**Run Report -
Old Data**

To change your password, click here: [Change Password](#)

To update directory information, please email changes to [Directory Updates](#).

If you have any concerns or questions about your report, please email the [Reporting Section](#) or call (512) 463-1625.

City of Humble



Building Department

Monthly Report
May 2015



**City of
Humble**

Building / Inspection Dept.
114 W. Higgins Humble, Texas 77338
(281) 446-6228 Fax: (281) 446-7902

Ray Pearson
Chief Building Official

**Monthly Building Report
May-15**

Commercial / Multi-Family Dwelling Remodel
Misc. / Repair / Alteration / Remodel / New Const. other than Building

<u>Date</u>	<u>Establishment</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Const. Cost</u>
5/6/2015	Rosewood Funeral Home	2602 S Houston Ave.	Parking Lot Light Poles	\$8,000.00
5/11/2015	DSW Shoes	19657 HWY 59	Interior Remidel	\$600,000.00
5/14/2015	Helzberg Diamonds	20131 HWY 59 N Spc 1094	Interior Remodel	\$150,000.00
5/19/2015	AMC Deerbrook	20131 HWY 59 N Spc 8000	Interior Alteration	\$75,000.00
5/21/2015	Wafflez,Creamz N Dogz	126 W First St	Interior Remodel	\$35,000.00
5/21/2015	Marble Slab Creamery	20131 HWY 59 N Spc 1144	Interior Remodel	\$70,000.00
5/26/2015	James Tax Service	19333 HWY 59 N # 160	Interior Remodel	\$12,000.00
5/27/2015	The Curry House	202 FM 1960 BP E # A1	Interior Remodel	\$30,000.00
Total Permits Issued=	8		Total Amount=	\$980,000.00

Commercial / New Construction

Building Structure

<u>Date</u>	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Const. Cost</u>
Total Permits Issued=			Total Amount=	

Residential Dwelling

Misc. / Repair / Alteration / Remodel / New Const. Other than dwelling

<u>Date</u>	<u>Owner or Contractor</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Const. Cost</u>
5/18/2015	Dixon	9603 Oldridge Street	Remodel Interior	\$3,000.00
Total Permits Issued=	1			\$3,000.00

**Residential Dwelling
New Construction**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Owner or Contractor</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Const. Cost</u>
5/12/2015	Killingsworth	1685 N Houston Ave	Personal Garage	\$138,000.00
5/29/2015	Zarate	802 Higgins Street	New Resident	\$150,000.00
Total Permits Issued=	2		Total Amount=	\$288,000.00

**Single Family Duplex
New Construction**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Owner or Contractor</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Const. Cost</u>
<u>5/27/2015</u>	<u>Bates</u>	<u>1108 Howard St # A</u>	<u>New Duplex</u>	<u>\$50,000.00</u>
5/27/2015	Bates	1180 Howard St # B	New Duplex	\$50,000.00
Total Permits Issued =	2			\$100,000.00

Monthly Building Construction Total

Commercial	Repair	\$980,000.00
Commercial	New	
Residential	Repair	\$3,000.00
Residential	New	\$288,000.00
Residential Duplex	New	\$100,000.00
Building Permits Issued=	15	Total Amount=
		\$1,371,000.00

Construction Permits Issued

<u>Permit Type</u>	<u>Building Type</u>	<u>Monthly Total</u>
Building Permit:	Residential / Commercial	\$2,766.00
Demo Permit:	Commercial	\$0.00
Fire Sprinkler:	Commercial	\$30.00
Sign Permit:	Commercial	\$400.00
Electrical Permit:	Residential / Commercial	\$1,399.00
Plumbing Permit:	Residential / Commercial	\$1,162.00
Irrigation Permit:	Residential / Commercial	\$0.00
HVAC Permit:	<u>Residential / Commercial</u>	\$971.50

**Total Permits Issued:
For May,2015**

	<u>Permit Type</u>
10	Building
3	Building - Homeowner
0	Building Advisory
0	Construction Trailer
27	Electrical
0	Electrical - Homeowner
17	H.V.A.C.
0	H.V.A.C. - Homeowner
9	Plumbing
1	Plumbing - Homeowner
1	Irrigation
0	Irrigation - Homeowner
4	Sign
1	Fire Sprinkler
6	Burglar Alarm
9	Alcohol Beverage
0	Temporary Alcohol Beverage
0	Massage Establishment
2	Coin Machine
2	Pavillion Rental
0	Pavillion Deposit
0	Parade
0	Precious Metals
0	Demolition Permit
0	House Moving
0	Road Closure
0	Solicitors
0	Tent Permit
0	Red Tag Electrical
0	Red Tag HVAC
0	Unlimited Wrecker
1	Wrecker Operator
0	Wrecker Chip Replacement
3	Taxi Cab
0	Taxi Operator
0	<u>Oil & Gas</u>
96	Total



City of Humble

Monthly Cash Report

May-15

General Fund:	Account:	Description:	Amount:	Total:
Permits & Reinspection Fees:	Building	5200	\$ 2,766.00	\$ -
	Reinspection	5200	x \$ 30.00	\$ -
	Total	5200		\$ 2,766.00
	Electrical	5220	\$ 1,399.00	\$ -
	Reinspection	5220	x \$ 30.00	\$ -
	Total	5220	\$ -	\$ 1,399.00
	Plumbing	5230	\$ 1,162.00	\$ -
	Reinspection	5230	x \$ 30.00	\$ -
	Total	5230	\$ -	\$ 1,162.00
	Irrigation	5235		
	HVAC	5240	\$ 737.50	\$ -
	Reinspection	5240	x \$ 30.00	\$ -
	Total	5240		\$ 737.50
	Plan Review	5210	\$ 1,338.00	\$ 1,338.00
	Sign	5215	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
	Refrigeration	5250	\$ 234.00	
	Reinspection	5250	x	\$ -
	Total	5250		\$ 234.00
License:	Beer & Liquor	5260	\$ 3,475.00	\$ 3,475.00
	License Registration	5275	x \$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00
Misc.:	BA	5270	x \$ 150.00	\$ -
	WU/ WO	5270	x \$ 25.00	\$ -
	CM	5270	x \$ 345.00	\$ -
	TE	5270	x	\$ -
	DM	5270	x	\$ -
	SO/ TR	5270	x	\$ -
	PM	5270	x	\$ -
	PA	5270	x	\$ -
	TAXI	5270	x \$ 78.31	\$ -
		5270	x	\$ -
	Total	5270		\$ 598.31
Other:	Fire Sprinkler	5280	x \$ 30.00	\$ 30.00
	Plat Fee/ Chip rep	5440	x \$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
	Reimbursement	3800	x	\$ -
	False Alarms Fees	5420		\$ -
	Cust. Ret. Check	1520		\$ -
	Sale of Fixed Asset 01-5950 or 02-6431-20			
Rentals:	Pavillion	5330	x \$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
Over/Short	Specify	5500	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bank Deposit		1070	\$ 9,845.50	\$ 9,845.50
Total Credit Card Deposit:		1070	\$ 4,294.31	\$ 4,294.31
TOTAL DEPOSIT:		1070	\$ 14,139.81	\$ 14,139.81
Name:	Mark Smith		Date:	6/1/15

CITY OF HUMBLE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
MAY 2015
MONTHLY REPORT



BARRY K. BROCK
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
JUNE 4, 2015

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MAY 2015

MONTHLY PROJECT REPORTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Project Summary page 2

Street & Drainage Projects

Willow Street & Jordan's Gully Improvements page 3

2013 Asphalt Pavement Improvements page 4

2013 Concrete Pavement Improvements page 5

Water Projects

TxDot Improvements Business 1960 (First Street) page 6

Miscellaneous Projects

Miscellaneous page 7

PROJECT SUMMARY

<i>Project</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Contractor</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Dates</i>
Willow Street & Jordan's Gully Improvements	HDR - Claunch & Miller, Inc.	G.W. Phillips Concrete Construction	\$ 1,877,704.50 Bid \$ 287,650.00 Eng. <u>\$ 38,650.00 CO#1</u> \$ 2,204,004.50 Tot.	Awarded – 10/2013 Completion – 270 days
2013 Asphalt Pavement Improvements	ARKK Engineers	Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.	\$ 5,415,142.00 Bid	Awarded – 8/14/14 Completion – 450 days
2013 Concrete Pavement Improvements Package 1	ARKK Engineers	Metro City Construction L.P.	\$ 6,066,590.00 Bid. <u>1,494,175.00 Eng.</u> \$ 7,560,765.00 Tot.	Awarded – 12/11/14 Completion – 550 days
2013 Concrete Pavement Improvements Package 2	ARKK Engineers		\$ 5,511,336.35 Est. -	
TxDot Improvements Business 1960	ARKK Engineers	McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$ 684,240.00 Bid <u>\$ 93,100.00 Eng.</u> \$ 777,340.00 Tot.	Awarded – 10/9/14 Completion – 150 days

Under Construction	\$15,975,251.50
Under Bid	\$0.00
Under Design	\$5,511,336.35
Total	\$21,468,587.85

STREET PROJECT

Willow Street & Jordan's Gully Improvements

Project Description -

This project will include the paving, utilities and drainage improvements on Willow Street and the re-grading and improvements to Jordan's Gully from South Houston Avenue eastward for approx. 1,500 feet including the removal of the two existing driveways and replacing one of the existing driveways with larger culverts. Also west of South Houston Avenue for approx. 1,200 feet, the existing enclosed storm sewer will be removed and replaced with an open channel system along with a detention pond.

Engineers – HDR Engineer, L.L.C.

Contractor – G.W. Phillips Construction

Status –

In the month of April, the contractor has completed nearly all of the punch-list items. We have added additional grading and concrete liner to the Detention pond and surrounding area due to holding water.

Willow Street



Willow Street



STREET PROJECT 2013 Asphalt Pavement Improvements

Project Description - Asphalt Pavement

This Project includes the 6,100 LF of asphalt pavement improvements to Wilson Rd. from Will Clayton to Atascocita Rd. along with the replacement of 6,400 LF of the existing water line. This Project also includes asphalt pavement improvements to Ave. D south of Staitti St., Ave. H from Main St. to Granberry, Granberry from Ave. H to Houston Ave., JL Ranchland side streets and Grace Lane.

Engineers – ARKK Engineer, L.L.C.

Contractor – Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.

Status –

Storm - In the month of April, the contractor has installed/poured 1 driveway, cut and removed 2-8" abandon pipelines, installed 418 lf of 5x3 concrete storm boxes and completed the construction of 7x4 concrete junction box..

Water – The contractor installed 1139 lf of 16" water line and made 1-6" wet connection.

Wilson Road



Wilson Road



STREET PROJECT **2013 Concrete Pavement Improvement – Package I**

Project Description -

This Project includes the Concrete Pavement Improvements to Charles St. from Higgins to First St., Bender and Township, Main St. and Higgins Street from Railroad Ave. to Hwy. 59, Davis Street from South Houston to Main Street, Windswept from Montgomery to HCFC Ditch and Anne Street. This project will also replace the water lines at Inter-continental Village and various sidewalks within commercial and school areas.

Engineers – ARKK Engineer, L.L.C.

Status –

Storm & Street – The contractor has completed the storm sewer line from Hwy 59 to the Railroad ROW. He has excavated the roadway to the top of subgrade preparing for stabilization.

Water & Sewer – Contractor installed 1282 lf of 8” water line, 670 lf of water line on Main Street and Bender Avenue. He made 1-1” water service tap, 1-8”, 6” and 2” wet connections.

Higgins Street



Higgins Street



WATER PROJECTS

TxDot Improvements to Business 1960

Project Description -

This project includes replacing 5,000 LF of 12" water line and 1,750 LF of 8" water line along Business 1960 (First Street) from Charles Street to FM 1960.

Engineers – ARKK Engineer, L.L.C.

Contractor – McKinney Construction

Status –

The Council awarded the contract to McKinney Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$684,240 at the October 9th Council meeting. The Contractor has completed installing the 12" & 8" water lines. He installed 2-8" wet connections and 1-6" wet connection.



VEHICLE MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT

Repairs on Vehicles: (190)

Scheduled Service: (39)

Number of Vehicles Serviced: (94)

WATER & WASTEWATER OPERATION & TREATMENT DEPARTMENT

Miscellaneous Water Operations: (5)

- ◆ Monthly Maintenance
- ◆ Installed yard lights at Well #6
- ◆ Repaired water leak at Well #9
- ◆ U.S. Underwater Services performed inspection on all ground and elevated storage tanks
- ◆ Contractor started cleaning and painting the ground storage tank at Well# 9

Miscellaneous Wastewater Operations: (5)

- ◆ Monthly Maintenance
- ◆ Pulled pumps# 1 & 3 at Treatment plant liftstation
- ◆ Replaced transducer on liftstation at Treatment plant
- ◆ Pulled pumps at S. Houston liftstation
- ◆ Replaced lamps on the U.V. system at the Treatment plant
- ◆

Generators: (1)

- ◆ Monthly Maintenance

CITY OF HUMBLE

MAY 2015

MONTHLY GASOLINE REPORT

CITY OF HUMBLE
MONTHLY GASOLINE REPORT

May-15

DEPARTMENT	UNLEADED	DIESEL	TOTAL	UNLEADED	DIESEL
ADMINISTRATION	136.2	0	136.2	1.43%	0.00%
STREET	450.2	283.9	734.1	4.74%	26.94%
FIRE	78.8	299.2	378	0.83%	28.39%
EMS	770.4	0	770.4	8.11%	0.00%
POLICE	6259.8	0	6259.8	65.88%	0.00%
PARK	269.1	58.3	327.4	2.83%	5.53%
ANIMAL CONTROL	88.3	0	88.3	0.93%	0.00%
INSPECTIONS	229.3	0	229.3	2.41%	0.00%
VEH MAINT	17.8	0	17.8	0.19%	0.00%
FIRE MARSHAL	209.2	0	209.2	2.20%	0.00%
BLD MAINT	57.6	0	57.6	0.61%	0.00%
WATER	206.2	208	414.2	2.17%	19.73%
SEWER	299.7	204.6	504.3	3.15%	19.41%
SENIOR ACTIVITY	196	0	196	2.06%	0.00%
CIVIC CENTER	232.7	0	232.7	2.45%	0.00%
TOTAL	9501.3	1054	10555.3	100.00%	100.00%

CITY OF HUMBLE
 114 WEST HIGGINS ST.
 HUMBLE, TX 77338



Summary - Account

Report Range: 05/01/2015 to 05/31/2015

Summary for Account: 1 ADMINISTRATION

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
10	299.97	UNLEADED	136.20	\$0.00
		TOTAL	136.20	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 2 STREET DEPARTMENT

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
37	28.64	DIESEL	283.90	\$0.00
		UNLEADED	450.20	\$0.00
		TOTAL	734.10	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 3 FIRE DEPT.

Summary - Account

Report Range: 05/01/2015 to 05/31/2015

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
21	0.00	DIESEL	299.20	\$0.00
		UNLEADED	78.80	\$0.00
		TOTAL	378.00	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 4 POLICE DEPT.

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
557	8.44	UNLEADED	6,259.80	\$0.00
		TOTAL	6,259.80	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 6 PARK DEPT.

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
15	0.00	DIESEL	58.30	\$0.00
		UNLEADED	269.10	\$0.00
		TOTAL	327.40	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 7 ANIMAL CONTROL DEPT.

Summary - Account

Report Range: 05/01/2015 to 05/31/2015

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
5	0.00	UNLEADED	88.30	\$0.00
		TOTAL	88.30	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 9 INSPECTION DEPT.

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
12	4.90	UNLEADED	229.30	\$0.00
		TOTAL	229.30	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 11 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1	0.00	UNLEADED	17.80	\$0.00
		TOTAL	17.80	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 12 FIRE MARSHAL

Summary - Account

Report Range: 05/01/2015 to 05/31/2015

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
11	2.90	UNLEADED	209.20	\$0.00
		TOTAL	209.20	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 13 BUILDING MAINTENANCE

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
2	0.00	UNLEADED	57.60	\$0.00
		TOTAL	57.60	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 15 CIVIC CENTER

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
11	6.29	UNLEADED	232.70	\$0.00
		TOTAL	232.70	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 20 WATER DEPT.

Summary - Account

Report Range: 05/01/2015 to 05/31/2015

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
17	61.00	DIESEL	208.00	\$0.00
		UNLEADED	206.20	\$0.00
		TOTAL	414.20	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 30 SEWER DEPT.

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
21	51.70	DIESEL	204.60	\$0.00
		UNLEADED	299.70	\$0.00
		TOTAL	504.30	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 31 EMS

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
55	1.25	UNLEADED	770.40	\$0.00
		TOTAL	770.40	\$0.00

Summary for Account: 1502 SENIOR ACTIVITY CENT

Summary - Account

Report Range: 05/01/2015 to 05/31/2015

USE COUNT	AVERAGE MPG	PRODUCT SUBTOTALS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
10	0.00	UNLEADED	196.00	\$0.00
		TOTAL	196.00	\$0.00

REPORT TOTALS	TOTAL TRANSACTIONS	AVG MPG	TOTAL AMT
	785	14.16	
	TOTAL QTY	TOTAL AMT	\$0.00
	10,555.30		

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MAY 2015

OVERTIME / COMPTIME

MONTHLY REPORT

Monthly Overtime / Comptime Report
City of Humble Public Works Department
May2015

Water & Wastewater Treatment						
Employee	Emergency Call	Weekend Duty	After Hour Maint	Rec Hall Duty	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Jason Campbell					37	2
Steve Filmore					3	
Tommy Hosler					15	5
Louis Johnson					6	
Mark Knight						
James Maxwell					22	
Mike Schultz						11
Total:					83	18

Water & Wastewater Distribution						
Employee	Emergency Call	Weekend Duty	After Hour Maint	Rec Hall Duty	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Billy Baucom					2	1.5
Angel Cuellar					28	
Ray Davis					1.5	12
Ray Flores					19.5	2
Kevin Gunn					2	
Gordon Meadows					3.5	
Leroy Naquin					23.5	
Mike Richard					55	
Total:					135	15.5

Street Department						
Employee	Emergency Call	Weekend Duty	After Hour Maint	Rec Hall Duty	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Clint Coombs						
Kevin Emerson					39	
Chancey Kellar						
Jack Lemoine					21	
Joshua Pitts					13.5	
Michael Pizzitola					16	3
Ray Smith					1.5	
Dusty Tullos					11	
Joel Villa						1
Stacy Williams						2
Total:					102	6

Vehicle Maintenance						
Employee	Emergency Call	Weekend Duty	After Hour Maint	Rec Hall Duty	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Frank Alexander						
Ryan Killion						
Bill Neeley						
Total:					0	0

Monthly Overtime / Comptime Report
City of Humble Public Works Department
May2015

Building Maintenance						
Employee	Emergency Call	Weekend Duty	After Hour Maint	Rec Hall Duty	Total O.T.	Total Comp
George McCaa						
Fred Hawkins						
Total:					0	0
Animal Control						
Employee	Emergency Call	Weekend Duty	After Hour Maint	Rec Hall Duty	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Randy Scott					35	
Total:					35	0

WATER DEPARTMENT

MAY 2015

MONTHLY REPORT

Water Department Monthly Report

May 2015

Rec Date	Problem Description	Address	Street	Activity Description
05/01/2015	CHECK FOR A WATER LEAK	1520	FIRST ST EAST	WATER TURN OFF
05/04/2015	CHECK FOR A WATER LEAK	3031	SANDPIPER ST	PRIVATE LEAK
05/05/2015	DIRTY WATER	2811	BLUEJAY CIRCLE	FLUSHED LINE
05/06/2015	WATER TURN OFF FOR REPAIR	1106	AVE E NORTH	TURNED WATER OFF
05/06/2015	WATER TURN OFF FOR REPAIR	1226	GLEN VALLEY DR.	TURNED WATER OFF
05/11/2015	NO WATER (WATER IS OFF)	1202	THOMAS DR	WATER MISCELLANEOUS
05/18/2015	NO WATER (WATER IS OFF)	1830	FIRST ST EAST	WATER MISCELLANEOUS
05/18/2015	CHECK FOR A WATER LEAK	1910	FIRST ST WEST	LEAK REPAIRED
05/28/2015	CHECK FOR A WATER LEAK	714	LEXINGTON SQUARE	LEAK REPAIRED
05/28/2015	NO WATER (WATER IS OFF)	140	HOUSTON AVE SOUTH	CUSTOMERS PROBLEM
05/29/2015	CHECK FOR A WATER LEAK	9834	WESTMINSTER DR	NO LEAK FOUND

WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT

MAY 2015

MONTHLY REPORT

EPA- TX0034401
TCEQ-0010763-0

**City Of Humble
Southwest Wastewater Treatment Facility
Month: May-15**

Date	Temp.	Rain	Flow Meter	Total Flow	Effluent							Sample Flow	Non Potable Water	Lbs Cl2	
					CBOD	T.S.S.	NH3N	Ecoli	pH	DO	Temp.				
LROPM			5,817,621												
1-May	65		5,819,332	1,711,000									0.66	83,000	2
2-May	63		5,821,060	1,728,000									1	56,000	0
3-May	70		5,822,808	1,748,000									1	62,000	1
4-May	68		5,824,543	1,735,000									1.87	60,000	0
5-May	70		5,826,297	1,754,000									1.84	91,000	2
6-May	74	0.1	5,828,146	1,849,000									1.81	91,000	1
7-May	75		5,830,284	2,138,000	2.1	1.7	0.2	2		6.97	26	2.11	2.11	62,000	0
8-May	75		5,832,251	1,967,000	<2.0	<1.0	0.1	2		7.25	26	1.7	1.7	93,000	2
9-May	70		5,834,108	1,857,000				2					1.01	90,000	1
10-May	75		5,836,049	1,941,000				2					1.21	59,000	1
11-May	77	0.1	5,837,891	1,842,000				2					1.99	57,000	1
12-May	69	0.6	5,840,427	2,536,000				2					2.53	74,000	2
13-May	67	1.7	5,843,669	3,242,000	<2.0	1.1	0.4	2		5.96	26	3.24	3.24	79,000	0
14-May	74	0.2	5,846,611	2,942,000	<2.0	<1.0	1	2		7.01	26	2.65	2.65	58,000	1
15-May	75		5,849,228	2,617,000				2					1.77	70,000	0
16-May	82	0.1	5,851,748	2,520,000				2					2.69	76,000	1
17-May	80		5,853,753	2,005,000				2			0	1.91	1.91	37,000	1
18-May	76	1	5,856,679	2,926,000				2					2.8	41,000	0
19-May	74	0.1	5,859,229	2,550,000				2					2.31	74,000	2
20-May	74		5,861,457	2,228,000	<2.0	<1.0	0.1	2		6.17	26	2.07	2.07	73,000	1
21-May	76		5,863,707	2,250,000	<2.0	<1.0	<0.1	2		7.64	26	2.21	2.21	41,000	1
22-May	67	1.3	5,867,490	3,783,000				2		6.41	26	1.65	1.65	69,000	1
23-May	73		5,869,581	2,091,000				2					1	70,000	1
24-May	77	0.1	5,871,684	2,103,000				2					0	40,000	0
25-May	70	0.3	5,874,090	2,406,000				2					0	63,000	0
26-May	67	4.4	5,879,938	5,848,000				0					0	47,000	2
27-May	66	1.4	5,883,156	3,218,000				0					0	105,000	2
28-May	74	0.4	5,887,751	4,595,000				0		7.2	26	0	0	82,000	0
29-May	72	0.4	5,890,177	2,426,000				0		7.09	26	0	0	111,000	1
30-May	73		5,892,336	2,159,000				0					0	102,000	2
31-May	68	1.5	5,895,600	3,264,000				0					0	70,000	1
Total	2236	13.7		77,979,000	2.1	2.8	1.8	50	28.99	53.79	208	43.03		2,186,000	30
Avg	72	1		2,515,452	2	1	0	2	7.25	6.72	23	1		70,516	0.97
Min.	63	0.1		1,711,000	2.1	1.1	0.1	0	7.01	5.96	0	0		37,000	0
Max.	82	4.4		5,848,000	2.1	1.7	1	2	7.64	7.29	26	3.24		111,000	2

Sewer Department Monthly Report

May 2015

Rec Date	Problem Description	Address	Street	Activity Description
05/15/2015	SEWER BACK UP	1007	FIRST ST WEST	PRIVATE BLOCKAGE
05/27/2015	UNSTOP SEWER	9818	WESTMINSTER DR	SEWER BLOCKAGE (CITY)
05/29/2015	SEWER BACK UP	1989	COUNTRY VILLAGE	PRIVATE BLOCKAGE

STREET DEPARTMENT

MAY 2015

MONTHLY REPORT

Street Department Monthly Report
May 2015

Rec Date	Problem Description	Address	Street	Cross Street	Activity Description
05/04/2015	SIDEWALK REPAIR	419	GRANBERRY	AVE D SOUTH	REPAIRED SIDEWALK
05/08/2015	FILL POT HOLES ETC	601	GRANBERRY		FILLED WITH COLD PATCH
05/13/2015	MISCELLANEOUS		MICHAEL DR	WILSON RD	PAVING MISCELLANEOUS
05/23/2015	TRASH PICK-UP		RANKIN RD		PICK UP TRASH ON ROADWAY
05/24/2015	REMOVE FALLEN TREE		KEN	FERGUSON	REMOVE FALLEN TREE FROM ROADWAY
05/22/2015	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL		MAIN WEST	AVE C SOUTH	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL
05/29/2015	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL		HOUSTON AVE SOUTH	FIRST ST EAST	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL
05/29/2015	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL		FMI 1960 EAST	DENTON DR	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL

ANIMAL CONTROL

MAY 2015

MONTHLY REPORT

Animal Control Monthly Report
May 2015

Rec Date	Problem Description	Address	Street	Cross Street	Activity Description
05/01/2015	INJURED DOG		MAIN WEST		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/01/2015	STRAY	1320	N HOUSTON AVE		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/01/2015	STRAY	10007	CANTERTROT DR		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/03/2015	STRAY	412	AVE D SOUTH		PUBLIC SERVICED OWNER
05/04/2015	DEAD ANIMAL PICK-UP	405	AVE D SOUTH	POND	ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/04/2015	STRAY	2638	KILLDEER LN		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/04/2015	PICK-UP CAT	3023	KILLDEER LN		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/04/2015	PICK-UP CAT		COUNTRY VILLAGE		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/04/2015	P/UP DOG		HIGHWAY 59		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/04/2015	PICK-UP CAT		MAIN WEST		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/05/2015	DOG BITE	10205	BIRCHRIDGE DR		FILLED OUT BITE REPORT
05/05/2015	PICK-UP CAT	715	HERMAN		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/06/2015	TRAPPED WILDLIFE PICK-UP	100 BLOCK	FIRST ST WEST		PICKED UP TRAPPED WILDLIFE
05/06/2015	PICK-UP CAT	3126	KILLDEER LN		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/06/2015	P/UP DOG	1111	BRENDA LN		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/07/2015	TRAPPED WILDLIFE PICK-UP	20307	QUINCY CT		PICKED UP TRAPPED WILDLIFE
05/08/2015	TRAPPED WILDLIFE PICK-UP	20307	QUINCY CT		PICKED UP TRAPPED WILDLIFE
05/09/2015	STRAY	410	AVE H NORTH		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/09/2015	INJURED DOG		ISAACKS RD	S HOUSTON AVE	ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/11/2015	STRAY	320	AVE F SOUTH		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/11/2015	STRAY	324	AVE E SOUTH		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/11/2015	P/UP DOG	411	BENDER AVE		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/11/2015	DEAD ANIMAL PICK-UP		S HOUSTON AVE	WILL CLAYTON	DEAD ANIMAL PUT IN FREEZER
05/11/2015	STRAY	1214	MEMORIAL GLEN DR		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/11/2015	STRAY		HIGHWAY 59		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/13/2015	STRAY	618	FIRST ST WEST	HIGGINS WEST	ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/13/2015	PICK-UP CAT		FM 1960 EAST		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/13/2015	STRAY	1311	BRENDA LN		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/13/2015	P/UP DOG	411	BENDER AVE		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/14/2015	STRAY		MONTGOMERY LN		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/14/2015	P/UP DOG	2626	WILSON RD		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/14/2015	BEES		TOWNSEN RD	N HOUSTON AVE	PICKED UP AND RELOCATED ANIMAL
05/17/2015	STRAY	401	BENDER AVE		PICKED UP STRAY DOG

Animal Control Monthly Report
May 2015

05/18/2015	STRAY		FIELDTREE DR		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/18/2015	PICK-UP CAT	530	S HOUSTON AVE		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/19/2015	STRAY	182	WILLOW ST		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/19/2015	DEAD ANIMAL PICK-UP	20030	FIELDTREE DR		DEAD ANIMAL PUT IN FREEZER
05/20/2015	STRAY	2802	KILLDEER LN		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/20/2015	P/UP DOG		HIGHWAY 59		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/20/2015	SNAKES / REPTILES	1007	FIRST ST EAST		SNAKE PICK UP
05/20/2015	STRAY		WILSON RD		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/21/2015	P/UP DOG		HIGHWAY 59		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/21/2015	PICK-UP CAT	2710	WILSON RD		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/22/2015	STRAY	1124	WILSON RD		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/22/2015	P/UP DOG		HIGHWAY 59		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/24/2015	BAT	7527	PINE HOLLOW DR		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/24/2015	WILDLIFE P/UP		PECAN LN	LIVE OAK DR	PICKED UP TRAPPED WILDLIFE F16
05/26/2015	DEAD ANIMAL PICK-UP		MAIN WEST		DEAD ANIMAL PUT IN FREEZER
05/26/2015	P/UP DOG		FM 1960 BYPASS WEST		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/28/2015	DEAD ANIMAL PICK-UP		WILL CLAYTON PKWY		DEAD ANIMAL PUT IN FREEZER
05/28/2015	P/UP DOG	2710	WILSON RD		PICKED UP STRAY DOG
05/28/2015	BEES	112	HIRSCH		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/28/2015	INJURED CAT		RAILROAD AVE	FIRST ST WEST	TOOK ANIMAL TO VET
05/28/2015	SNAKES / REPTILES		TOWNSEN RD	FM 1960 BYPASS	ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/29/2015	DEAD ANIMAL PICK-UP		S HOUSTON AVE	MEMORIAL GLEN DR	DEAD ANIMAL PUT IN FREEZER
05/29/2015	STRAY		MONTGOMERY LN		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/30/2015	PICK-UP CAT		FM 1960 EAST		PICKED UP STRAY CAT
05/31/2015	BAT		HIGHWAY 59		PICK UP BAT
05/31/2015	STRAY		HIGHWAY		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL
05/31/2015	WILDLIFE P/UP		FISHER		ANIMAL GONE ON ARRIVAL

BUILDING MAINTANCE

MAY 2015

MONTHLY REPORT

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

MAY 2015

MONTHLY REPORT

Vehicle Maintenance Monthly Report
May 2015

Date	Unit #	Activity	Activity Description	Problem	Problem Description
05/01/2015	482	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	482	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VBRK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VBRK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/01/2015	493	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING
05/04/2015	480	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	480	VAC	VEHICLE - AC REPAIR	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	204	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	204	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	204	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	498	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	436	VRC	VEHICLE - RADIO INSTALL	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	484	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/04/2015	484	VBRK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VBRK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM
05/05/2015	498	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/05/2015	482	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/05/2015	431	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/05/2015	431	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/05/2015	431	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/05/2015	431	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/05/2015	431	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS
05/06/2015	1501	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/06/2015	2002	VINS	VEHICLE - INSPECTION STICKER	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/07/2015	456	VAC	VEHICLE - AC REPAIR	VAC	VEHICLE - A/C REPAIR
05/07/2015	MISCPARKS	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VAC	VEHICLE - A/C REPAIR
05/07/2015	484	VDMG	VEHICLE - VEHICLE DAMAGE	VAC	VEHICLE - A/C REPAIR
05/07/2015	1514	VENG	VEHICLE - ENGINE COOLANT SYSTEM REPAIR	VAC	VEHICLE - A/C REPAIR
05/08/2015	201	VEQR	VEHICLE - EQUIPMENT REPAIR	VEQR	VEHICLE - EQUIPMENT REPAIR
05/08/2015	329	VINS	VEHICLE - INSPECTION STICKER	VEQR	VEHICLE - EQUIPMENT REPAIR

Vehicle Maintenance Monthly Report
May 2015

05/11/2015	1500	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/11/2015	1500	VTRANS	VEHICLE - TRANSMISSION SERVICE	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/11/2015	3016	VWIPR	VEHICLE - WIPERS	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/11/2015	472	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/11/2015	472	VSUSP	VEHICLE - SUSPENSION REPAIR	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/11/2015	472	VSUSP	VEHICLE - SUSPENSION REPAIR	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/11/2015	494	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/12/2015	202	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/12/2015	202	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/12/2015	202	VER	VEHICLE - ELECTRIC REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/12/2015	202	VTRANS	VEHICLE - TRANSMISSION SERVICE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/12/2015	202	VBRK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/12/2015	482	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/12/2015	145	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/13/2015	3014	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/13/2015	405	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/13/2015	405	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS
05/14/2015	497	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	497	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	497	VEMGL	VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	1215	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	1215	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	1215	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	437	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	437	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	412	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	412	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	412	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/14/2015	480	VAC	VEHICLE- AC REPAIR	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE
05/15/2015	242	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/15/2015	496	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/15/2015	496	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/15/2015	MISCSTREET	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/15/2015	436	VMM	VEHICLE - MOTOR REPAIR	VLING	VEHICLE - LIGHTING

Vehicle Maintenance Monthly Report
May 2015

05/15/2015	243	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING
05/18/2015	487	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	472	VBKR	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	472	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	472	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	472	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	415	VAC	VEHICLE - AC REPAIR	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	415	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	415	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	415	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	415	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES
05/18/2015	497	VDMG	VEHICLE - VEHICLE DAMAGE	VDMG	VEHICLE - VEHICLE DAMAGE
05/18/2015	417	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VDMG	VEHICLE - VEHICLE DAMAGE
05/18/2015	494	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VDMG	VEHICLE - VEHICLE DAMAGE
05/19/2015	411	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	411	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	3003	VAAR	VEHICLE - AFTERMARKET ACCESSORY REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	417	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	417	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	417	VLTNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	433	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, FLAT REPAIRS	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	410	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	410	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	410	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	410	VSUSP	VEHICLE - SUSPENSION REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	410	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/19/2015	410	VSUSP	VEHICLE - SUSPENSION REPAIR	VSUSP	VEHICLE - SUSPENSION REPAIR
05/19/2015	1500	VMM	VEHICLE - MOTOR REPAIR	VSUSP	VEHICLE - SUSPENSION REPAIR
05/20/2015	3005	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/20/2015	3005	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/20/2015	3005	VBKR	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/20/2015	3005	VBKR	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/20/2015	3002	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/20/2015	3002	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER

Vehicle Maintenance Monthly Report
May 2015

05/20/2015	3002	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER
05/20/2015	497	VENGC	VEHICLE - ENGINE COOLANT SYSTEM REPAIR	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER
05/20/2015	497	VER	VEHICLE - ELECTRIC REPAIR	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER
05/21/2015	245	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS
05/21/2015	242	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS
05/21/2015	242	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS
05/22/2015	491	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VTIREN	VEHICLE - NEW TIRES
05/26/2015	1103	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	482	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	498	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	498	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	2050	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	2050	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	403	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	482	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	482	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	491	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	491	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	490	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	490	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	490	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	417	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	417	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	417	VFAN	VEHICLE - FAN BELTS	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	497	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	497	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	3016	VER	VEHICLE - ELECTRIC REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	480	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	472	VTRIM	VEHICLE - INTERIOR TRIM REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	472	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	472	VAAR	VEHICLE - AFTERMARKET ACCESSORY REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	472	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	405	VTRANS	VEHICLE - TRANSMISSION SERVICE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/26/2015	405	VMM	VEHICLE - MOTOR REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER

Vehicle Maintenance Monthly Report
May 2015

05/27/2015	496	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	901	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	901	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	901	VBK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1216	VAAR	VEHICLE - AFTERMARKET ACCESSORY REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1216	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	451	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	456	VBAT	VEHICLE - BATTERIES	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	925	VINS	VEHICLE - INSPECTION STICKER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	480	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	480	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	491	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	491	VEP	VEHICLE - ENGINE PERFORMANCE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	405	VAC	VEHICLE - AC REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1505	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1505	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1513	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1513	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1214	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1214	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1214	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1214	VLNG	VEHICLE - LIGHTING	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	925	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	925	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	335	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	335	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	2000	VWIPE	VEHICLE - WIPERS	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1514	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1514	VTIRER	VEHICLE - TIRES, ROTATE	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/27/2015	1514	VAC	VEHICLE - AC REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	2051	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	2051	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	2051	VMISC	VEHICLE - MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	2051	VTIREN	VEHICLE - TIRES, NEW	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER

Vehicle Maintenance Monthly Report
May 2015

05/28/2015	490	VTREN	VEHICLE - TIRES , NEW	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	457	VAAAR	VEHICLE - AFTERMARKET ACCESSORY REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	457	VAAAR	VEHICLE - AFTERMARKET ACCESSORY REPAIR	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	220	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	220	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	220	VAF	VEHICLE- AIR FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	210	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/28/2015	210	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	331	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	331	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	331	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	331	VAF	VEHICLE- AIR FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	328	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	328	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	328	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	328	VAF	VEHICLE- AIR FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	1514	VBRK	VEHICLE - BRAKE SYSTEM	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	329	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	329	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE & FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	329	VFUEL	VEHICLE - FUEL FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER
05/29/2015	329	VAF	VEHICLE- AIR FILTER	VOIL	VEHICLE - OIL LUBE AND FILTER

Humble Fire Department

Fire Suppression Division



**May, 2015
Monthly Report**

**Gary Outlaw
Fire Chief**



City of Humble Fire Department

108 W. Main Street • Humble, Texas 77338 • (281) 446-2212 • Fax: (281) 446-3126

Gary W. Outlaw
Fire Chief
goutlaw@cityofhumble.net

City of Humble Fire Department Overtime / May 2015

Overtime for Pay Period Ending: May 10, 2015

4/24/15	Cantu, S.	2 hours
4/28/15	Stanford, P.	2 hours
5/1/15	Stanford, P.	24 hours
5/3/15	Mullins, M.	1 hour
5/4/15	Stanford, P.	24 hours
5/7/15	Franks, J.	2.25 hours
5/8/15	Niemeyer, E.	16.5 hours
Total		71.75 hours

Overtime for Pay Period Ending: May 21, 2015

5/14/15	Fleming, B.	1 hour
5/14/15	Gosselin, J.	24 hours
5/15/15	Cantu, S.	7 hours
5/19/15	Niemeyer, E.	24 hours
5/19/15	Cantu, S.	7.5 hours
5/20/15	Fleming, B.	13 hours
5/20/15	Nguyen, L.	12 hours
Total		88.5 hours

Overtime for Fire Marshal's Office May 21, 2015 payroll

5/13/15	Forbes, S.	1 hour
5/17/15	Forbes, S.	2.5 hours
Total		3.5 hours

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Inc# -Exp#	Alm Date	Time	Incident Type	Address	Est Loss
0446-0	05/01/2015	02:00	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	19002 MCKAY DR	
0447-0	05/01/2015	14:07	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	1700 WILSON RD	
0448-0	05/01/2015	14:42	743 Smoke detector activation,	1500 MONTGOMERY LN	
Total Incident Count for 05/01/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/01/2015	
0449-0	05/02/2015	01:17	621 Wrong location	16900 N US 59	
0450-0	05/02/2015	02:38	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	213 GRANBERRY ST	
Total Incident Count for 05/02/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/02/2015	
0451-0	05/03/2015	15:21	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	9665 W FM 1960 BYP	
0452-0	05/03/2015	18:13	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	625 WILSON RD	
0453-0	05/03/2015	19:42	322 Motor vehicle accident with	E FM 1960 BYP & N HOUSTON	
Total Incident Count for 05/03/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/03/2015	
0454-0	05/04/2015	07:53	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	1221 INDIANA	
0455-0	05/04/2015	07:50	445 Arcing, shorted electrical	MOBILE ST & N US 59	
0456-0	05/04/2015	09:21	745 Alarm system activation, no	20777 N US 59	
0457-0	05/04/2015	11:43	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	E FM 1960 BYP & N US 59	
0458-0	05/04/2015	19:40	111 Building fire	401 S BENDER AVE	\$60,000
Total Incident Count for 05/04/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/04/2015	
					\$60,000
0459-0	05/06/2015	00:53	322 Motor vehicle accident with	1016 MCDUGALD RD	
0460-0	05/06/2015	07:38	322 Motor vehicle accident with	9800 W FM 1960 BYP	
0461-0	05/06/2015	10:08	740 Unintentional transmission	9810 W FM 1960 BYP	
0462-0	05/06/2015	17:32	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	152 W 1ST ST	
Total Incident Count for 05/06/2015			4	Total Est Loss for 05/06/2015	
0463-0	05/07/2015	09:04	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	401 S BENDER AVE	
0464-0	05/07/2015	11:45	323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian	156 W 1ST ST	
0465-0	05/07/2015	21:54	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	515 S BENDER AVE	
0466-0	05/07/2015	23:52	420 Toxic condition, Other	17750 N US 59	
Total Incident Count for 05/07/2015			4	Total Est Loss for 05/07/2015	
0467-0	05/08/2015	16:55	322 Motor vehicle accident with	500 1ST ST	
0468-0	05/08/2015	17:15	745 Alarm system activation, no	19747 N US 59	
0469-0	05/08/2015	22:09	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	19002 MCKAY DR	
Total Incident Count for 05/08/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/08/2015	
0470-0	05/09/2015	12:42	322 Motor vehicle accident with	18300 N US 59	
0471-0	05/09/2015	22:53	611 Dispatched & cancelled en	20000 N US 59	
Total Incident Count for 05/09/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/09/2015	
0472-0	05/10/2015	07:33	322 Motor vehicle accident with	19700 N US 59	
0473-0	05/10/2015	12:34	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	1201 MCDUGALD RD	
0474-0	05/10/2015	12:45	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	20414 N US 59	
0475-0	05/10/2015	18:36	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	20410 N US 59	
0476-0	05/10/2015	22:56	322 Motor vehicle accident with	N US 59 & HUMBLE WESTFIELD	
Total Incident Count for 05/10/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/10/2015	
0477-0	05/11/2015	07:07	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	603 KATHY ST	
0478-0	05/11/2015	15:27	320 Emergency medical service,	1828 N HOUSTON AVE	
Total Incident Count for 05/11/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/11/2015	

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Inc# -Exp#	Alm Date	Time	Incident Type	Address	Est Loss
0480-0	05/12/2015	14:56	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	310 S BENDER AVE	
0481-0	05/12/2015	17:10	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	93 ISAACKS RD	
0482-0	05/12/2015	17:34	322 Motor vehicle accident with	W FM 1960 BYP & WHITAKER DR	
0484-0	05/12/2015	23:52	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	19424 MCKAY DR	
Total Incident Count for 05/12/2015			4	Total Est Loss for 05/12/2015	
0485-0	05/13/2015	02:42	322 Motor vehicle accident with	200 E FM 1960 BYP	
0487-0	05/13/2015	17:03	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	537 FERGUSON ST	
Total Incident Count for 05/13/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/13/2015	
0488-0	05/14/2015	05:37	733 Smoke detector activation	18951 N MEMORIAL BLVD	
0489-0	05/14/2015	08:04	320 Emergency medical service,	1318 N HOUSTON AVE	
0490-0	05/14/2015	09:19	735 Alarm system sounded due to	601 HIGGINS ST	
0491-0	05/14/2015	11:16	735 Alarm system sounded due to	611 HIGGINS ST	
0493-0	05/14/2015	11:31	320 Emergency medical service,	1712 E 1ST ST	
Total Incident Count for 05/14/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/14/2015	
0494-0	05/15/2015	09:01	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	9850 J M HESTER	
0495-0	05/15/2015	13:48	322 Motor vehicle accident with	7300 RANKIN RD	
0496-0	05/15/2015	14:05	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	1326 BRENDA LN	
0497-0	05/15/2015	16:48	611 Dispatched & cancelled en	522 SHARON DR	
0498-0	05/15/2015	18:33	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	1506 ANNE AVE	
Total Incident Count for 05/15/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/15/2015	
0499-0	05/16/2015	14:53	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	9470 W FM 1960 BYP	
0500-0	05/16/2015	20:33	322 Motor vehicle accident with	20150 N US 59	
0501-0	05/16/2015	21:23	142 Brush or brush-and-grass	607 LEXINGTON SQUARE	
Total Incident Count for 05/16/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/16/2015	
0502-0	05/17/2015	06:18	735 Alarm system sounded due to	20131 N US 59	
0504-0	05/17/2015	15:57	411 Gasoline or other flammable	9475 W FM 1960 BYP	
0505-0	05/17/2015	18:10	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	20131 N US 59	
0506-0	05/17/2015	19:44	118 Trash or rubbish fire,	9850 J M HESTER	\$550
0507-0	05/17/2015	21:11	445 Arcing, shorted electrical	213 E 1st ST	
0508-0	05/17/2015	22:03	323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian	8910 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
0509-0	05/17/2015	22:40	611 Dispatched & cancelled en	8450 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
Total Incident Count for 05/17/2015			7	Total Est Loss for 05/17/2015	
					\$550
0510-0	05/18/2015	01:19	735 Alarm system sounded due to	18951 N MEMORIAL BLVD	
0511-0	05/18/2015	08:27	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	522 SHARON DR	
0512-0	05/18/2015	11:23	322 Motor vehicle accident with	E FM 1960 BYP & E TOWNSEN	
0513-0	05/18/2015	15:57	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	537 FERGUSON ST	
0514-0	05/18/2015	23:09	322 Motor vehicle accident with	W 1ST ST & HWY 59 HWY	
Total Incident Count for 05/18/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/18/2015	
0515-0	05/19/2015	02:20	730 System malfunction, Other	20131 N US 59	
0516-0	05/19/2015	08:59	745 Alarm system activation, no	9805 W FM 1960 BYP	
0517-0	05/19/2015	13:54	322 Motor vehicle accident with	WILSON RD & ATASCOCITA RD	
0518-0	05/19/2015	15:08	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	20252 FIELDTREE DR	
0519-0	05/19/2015	17:05	735 Alarm system sounded due to	18951 N MEMORIAL BLVD	
Total Incident Count for 05/19/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/19/2015	

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Inc# -Exp#	Alm Date	Time	Incident Type	Address	Est Loss
0520-0	05/20/2015	09:50	735 Alarm system sounded due to	18951 N MEMORIAL BLVD	
0521-0	05/20/2015	14:34	113 Cooking fire, confined to	831 WILSON RD	
0522-0	05/20/2015	16:38	131 Passenger vehicle fire	18 WILSON RD	
Total Incident Count for 05/20/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/20/2015	
0523-0	05/21/2015	05:34	323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian	19400 N US 59	
0524-0	05/21/2015	07:16	320 Emergency medical service,	18600 N US 59	
0525-0	05/21/2015	08:51	551 Assist police or other	19400 N US 59	
0526-0	05/21/2015	09:21	600 Good intent call, Other	20700 N US 59	
0527-0	05/21/2015	16:35	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	8450 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
0528-0	05/21/2015	19:01	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	9630 W FM 1960 BYP	
Total Incident Count for 05/21/2015			6	Total Est Loss for 05/21/2015	
0530-0	05/22/2015	12:49	611 Dispatched & cancelled en	E 1st ST & N AVENUE C	
0532-0	05/22/2015	19:37	322 Motor vehicle accident with	9663 W FM 1960 BYP	
0533-0	05/22/2015	22:18	735 Alarm system sounded due to	615 WILSON RD	
0534-0	05/22/2015	23:51	341 Search for person on land	93 ISAACKS RD	
Total Incident Count for 05/22/2015			4	Total Est Loss for 05/22/2015	
0535-0	05/23/2015	03:09	622 No Incident found on arrival	715 4TH ST	
0536-0	05/23/2015	18:28	733 Smoke detector activation	18951 N MEMORIAL BLVD	
Total Incident Count for 05/23/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/23/2015	
0539-0	05/24/2015	07:07	733 Smoke detector activation	9450 W FM 1960 BYP	
0540-0	05/24/2015	16:12	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	19424 MCKAY DR	
Total Incident Count for 05/24/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/24/2015	
0541-0	05/25/2015	04:28	131 Passenger vehicle fire	156 W 1ST ST	\$2,750
0542-0	05/25/2015	05:24	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	8450 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
Total Incident Count for 05/25/2015			2	Total Est Loss for 05/25/2015	
0543-0	05/27/2015	05:45	735 Alarm system sounded due to	402 S AVENUE C	
0544-0	05/27/2015	10:21	251 Excessive heat, scorch burns	20202 N US 59	
0545-0	05/27/2015	15:52	321 EMS call, excluding vehicle	19424 MCKAY DR	
Total Incident Count for 05/27/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/27/2015	
0547-0	05/28/2015	02:20	322 Motor vehicle accident with	1603 N HOUSTON AVE	\$25,000
0548-0	05/28/2015	10:04	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	401 S BENDER AVE	
0549-0	05/28/2015	12:59	621 Wrong location	325 E FM 1960 BYP	
0550-0	05/28/2015	16:30	735 Alarm system sounded due to	115 W 1ST ST	
0551-0	05/28/2015	18:31	322 Motor vehicle accident with	1700 WILSON RD	
Total Incident Count for 05/28/2015			5	Total Est Loss for 05/28/2015	
0552-0	05/29/2015	02:14	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	19304 N US 59	
0553-0	05/29/2015	10:54	743 Smoke detector activation,	19002 MCKAY DR	
0554-0	05/29/2015	11:54	320 Emergency medical service,	93 ISAACKS RD	
0555-0	05/29/2015	12:20	351 Extrication of victim(s)	1963 COUNTRY VILLAGE BLVD	
0556-0	05/29/2015	13:13	322 Motor vehicle accident with	1515-BLK E FM 1960 BYP	
0557-0	05/29/2015	18:01	745 Alarm system activation, no	8450 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
Total Incident Count for 05/29/2015			6	Total Est Loss for 05/29/2015	
0558-0	05/30/2015	01:58	611 Dispatched & cancelled en	20423 FIELDTREE DR	

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Inc# -Exp#	Alm Date	Time	Incident Type	Address	Est Loss
0559-0	05/30/2015	02:05	413 Oil or other combustible	WILL CLAYTON PKWY & N US 59	
0561-0	05/30/2015	11:05	322 Motor vehicle accident with	10000 W FM 1960 BYP	
Total Incident Count for 05/30/2015			3	Total Est Loss for 05/30/2015	
0562-0	05/31/2015	02:13	735 Alarm system sounded due to	18951 N MEMORIAL BLVD	
0563-0	05/31/2015	06:36	553 Public service	8455 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
0564-0	05/31/2015	13:38	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	8450 WILL CLAYTON PKWY	
0565-0	05/31/2015	15:07	322 Motor vehicle accident with	217 E FM 1960 BYP	
0567-0	05/31/2015	15:41	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	20361 FIELDTREE DR	
0568-0	05/31/2015	15:52	322 Motor vehicle accident with	200 E FM 1960 BYP	
0569-0	05/31/2015	16:35	311 Medical assist, assist EMS	19333 N US 59	
Total Incident Count for 05/31/2015			7	Total Est Loss for 05/31/2015	

Total Incident Count	112	Total Est Loss	\$88,300
-----------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Census Tract	Count	Pct of Incidents	Est Losses	Pct of Losses
001 . North of First Street	49	43.75 %	\$2,750	3.11 %
002 . South of First Street	63	56.25 %	\$85,550	96.89 %
Total Incident Count: 112		Total Est Losses:	\$88,300	

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Incident Type Description	Count	Aid Given	Aid Received
111 Building fire	1	1	0
113 Cooking fire, confined to container	1	0	0
118 Trash or rubbish fire, contained	1	0	0
131 Passenger vehicle fire	2	0	0
142 Brush or brush-and-grass mixture fire	1	0	0
251 Excessive heat, scorch burns with no ignition	1	0	0
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew	17	0	1
320 Emergency medical service, other	5	0	0
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with injury	20	0	0
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	21	1	0
323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped)	3	0	0
341 Search for person on land	1	0	0
351 Extrication of victim(s) from building/structure	1	0	0
411 Gasoline or other flammable liquid spill	1	0	0
413 Oil or other combustible liquid spill	1	0	0
420 Toxic condition, Other	1	0	0
445 Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	2	0	0
551 Assist police or other governmental agency	1	0	0
553 Public service	1	0	0
600 Good intent call, Other	1	0	0
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	5	0	0
621 Wrong location	2	0	0
622 No Incident found on arrival at dispatch address	1	0	0
730 System malfunction, Other	1	0	0
733 Smoke detector activation due to malfunction	3	0	0
735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction	10	0	0
740 Unintentional transmission of alarm, Other	1	0	0
743 Smoke detector activation, no fire - unintentional	2	0	0
745 Alarm system activation, no fire - unintentional	4	0	0

City of Humble Fire Department

Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {05/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	9	4.8%
	01	14	7.4%
	02	31	16.5%
	03	35	18.7%
	04	38	20.3%
	05	28	14.9%
	06	15	8.0%
	07	5	2.6%
	08	5	2.6%
	09	4	2.1%
	10	2	1.0%
	12	1	0.5%

Overall Average Response Time: 00:04:14

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Date Between {01/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Count Description

7	10 Attic Ladder
3	14 Roof Ladder
1	Absorbant
1	Aerial ladder
12	Axe
3	Backboard
5	Blue Bag
452	Booster Line
4	C-Collar Bag
2	CAFS
2	Chain Saw
1	C02 Extinguisher
8	Cones/Flares/Stobes
2	Cribbing
1	Cut off Saw
20	Dispersant
1	Dry Chemical Extinguisher
1,214	EMS Gloves
1	Extension Ladder
2	Fire Broom
162	Flash Light
3	Foam
13	Gas Detector
14	Generator
2	Water Extinguisher
19	Haligan Bar
10	Hand Tools
1,311	Handheld 800 Radio
1,350	1.75 inch Hose
1	3 inch Hose
11	House Box
13	Light Tower
9	Lucas Device
11	Pike Pole
1	Plug Kit
1	Portable Spreaders
9	Portable Lights
10	PPV Fan
6	Red Bag
2	Salvage Covers
61	SCBA
32	Thermal Imager
303	Traffic Vest

City of Humble Fire Department

HFD Monthly Report

Date Between {01/01/2015} And {05/31/2015}

Count	Description
6,301	Water Used



Humble Fire Marshal's Office

*110 W. Main St., Humble, Texas, 77338
Phone- (281) 446-4928 Fax- (281) 446-3960*

May 2015 Monthly Report

- 1. Fire Inspections: 124**
 - a. Initial Inspections: 85**
 - b. Re-inspections: 39**

- 2. New Construction Inspections: 7**
 - a. Fire Marshal Final Inspection: 5**
 - b. Fire Sprinkler Installation Inspection: 1**
 - c. Fire Alarm Installation Inspection: 0**
 - d. Ansul Vent Hood Installation Inspection: 0**
 - e. Hydro Test: 1**

- 3. Plans Review: 22**

- 4. Fire Investigation:**
 - a. 401 S. Bender #406**
 - b. Apartment Building Fire**
 - c. Cleared by: Unintentional**

- 5. Emergency Management:**
 - a. Cities of Harris County Meeting in Nassau Bay, Texas.**
 - b. Harris County JIC Meeting in Pasadena, Texas.**

Humble Fire Department Emergency Medical Services



MAY, 2015
Monthly Report

Mike Legoudes, Asst. Fire Chief/EMS Operations

Trip Count by Diagnosis/Call Type

Date IS BETWEEN 05/01/2015 AND 05/31/2015

	ALS	Total
<None>	30	30
Abdominal Distention	1	1
Abdominal Pain Epigastri	2	2
Abdominal Pain General	8	8
Abdominal Pain L Lower	1	1
Abdominal Pain L Upper	1	1
Airway Obstructions Fore	1	1
Allergic Reaction-Medicat	2	2
Altered Awareness, Transi	15	15
Anxiety Attack	8	8
Arm Pain	1	1
Assault	4	4
Back Pain-Non Traumatic	2	2
Back Pain Low	4	4
Back Pain Thorax	3	3
Back Pain(Unspecified)	1	1
Bed Confined	1	1
Bite Human	1	1
Bite Insect	1	1
Bleeding, unspecific	1	1
Breathing Problems-Other	2	2
Burns-Arm 2nd Degree	1	1
Cardiac Arrest	1	1
Cardiac Tachycardia	2	2
Cerebral Vascular Acciden	1	1
Chest Pain	10	10
Chest Pain w/Painful Resp	4	4
Chest Wall Pain-Non Cara	1	1
Cramp muscle	1	1
Death Sudden	1	1
Death Unattended	2	2
Diabetes IDDM	1	1
Diabetic Uncontrolled	2	2
Diarrhea	1	1
Difficulty Breathing	2	2
Dizziness	2	2
Edema Legs	1	1
Fall	7	7
Fall from Bed	1	1
Fall from Chair	1	1
Fall from Toilet	1	1
FALL PUBLIC BUILDING	1	1
Fall same Level	5	5
Fever	1	1

Trip Count by Diagnosis/Call Type

Date IS BETWEEN 05/01/2015 AND 05/31/2015

	ALS	Total
Finger Injury	1	1
Flu-Like Symptoms	1	1
Foot Injury	1	1
Foot Pain	1	1
Gastric Disorder Unspecif	1	1
Hand Pain	3	3
Head Injury, Unspecified	7	7
Headache/Migraine	2	2
Hip Pain	4	4
Hypertension Unspecified	2	2
Intoxication-Admitted	1	1
Knee Pain	3	3
Laceration - Forehead	2	2
Laceration, Multiple	2	2
Laceration-Foot (Deep)	1	1
Laceration-Foot (Superfici	1	1
Laceration-Forehead (De	1	1
Laceration-Head	1	1
Laceration-Lower Arm	1	1
Laceration-Other Site	1	1
Laceration-Wrist	1	1
Leg Pain	4	4
MVA-Car vs Car	19	19
MVA-Car vs Pedestrian	1	1
Nausea	2	2
Nausea w/vomiting	3	3
Neck Pain	6	6
Nosebleed	2	2
Open Wound Finger(s)	1	1
Other	6	6
Overdose Unspecified	2	2
Overdose/Illegal Drugs	1	1
Overdose/RX	1	1
Oxygen Administered	1	1
Pain Extremity(lower)(upr	2	2
Pelvic Injury	1	1
Pregnancy	1	1
Psychiatric Disorder	1	1
Respiratory Dist (Acute)	10	10
Seizure Grand Mal	3	3
Seizure Non Epileptic	2	2
Shortness of Breath	7	7
Shoulder Pain	5	5
Syncope	5	5
Tracheostomy (complicat	1	1

Trip Count by Diagnosis/Call Type

Date IS BETWEEN 05/01/2015 AND 05/31/2015

	ALS	Total
<i>Transient Ischemic Attack</i>	1	1
<i>Unconscious</i>	6	6
<i>Unresponsive</i>	4	4
<i>Vaginal Bleeding/Irregula</i>	1	1
<i>Vomiting</i>	2	2
<i>Vomiting Blood</i>	1	1
<i>Weakness</i>	7	7
<i>Wound Open</i>	1	1
<i>Wrist Pain</i>	1	1
Total	289	289

Trip Count by Destination Facility

Date IS BETWEEN 05/01/2015 AND 05/31/2015; AND Status IS NOT Canceled Assigned OR Canceled Assigned/Confirmed OR Canceled Billed OR Canceled Closed OR Canceled Complete OR Canceled NetTransit New Call OR Canceled NetTransit New Will Call OR C...

	ALS	Total
1 - Ben Taub	3	3
1 - Hermann Hospital	4	4
1 - Kingwood Medical Center	20	20
1 - LBJ Hospital	5	5
1 - MD Anderson Hospital	1	1
1 - Memorial Hermann NE	137	137
1 - ST Luke's Episcopal Hospital	3	3
1 - TCH Pavilion for Women	1	1
1 - Texas Children Hospital	2	2
1 - VA Hospital	1	1
Total	177	177

Trip Count by Outcome

Trip Date IS BETWEEN 05/01/2015 AND 05/31/2015

CITY OF HUMBLE EMS

	ALS	Total
ALS Transport	132	<u>132</u>
ALS Transport - Level 2	5	<u>5</u>
BLS Transport	39	<u>39</u>
Cancelled - By Dispatch	7	<u>7</u>
Cancelled - Enroute	3	<u>3</u>
Dead at Scene	4	<u>4</u>
Field Termination	1	<u>1</u>
No Patients Found	6	<u>6</u>
Refusal - Transport	56	<u>56</u>
Refusal - Treatment & Tra	28	<u>28</u>
Stand By	5	<u>5</u>
Transport by Mutual Aid /	3	<u>3</u>
Total	<u>289</u>	<u>289</u>

Trip Count by Vehicle and Call Type

Trip Date IS BETWEEN 05/01/2015 AND 05/31/2015

CITY OF HUMBLE EMS

	ALS	Total
Fire (1st Response)	1	1
M 1	145	145
M 2	134	134
M 3	9	9
Total	289	289

TeleStaff

Personal History

05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015

LIMITED BY

Person: Allbright, Garrett W.,Barker, Matthew J.,Barrere, Matthew C.,Blake, Scott A.,Cox, William W.,Ferguson, Cliffton G.,Ganyo, Mark D.,Gauntt, Aaron,Hottman, Adam C.,Hoyt, Garry R.,May, Brian D.,McDowell, Sean R.,Miller, Thomas W.,Ngu...

Blake, Scott A.

OT	OT (OT)					29.50	Created	Last Touched By
+2	05/04/2015	A	COH Engine 1/Firefighter #3 (FF)	4.00	8.00	12.00	05/04/15 16:20	Watkins,W
+1	05/09/2015	C	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #1 (FF,	0.00	2.50	2.50	05/10/15 10:30	Watkins,W
+3	05/13/2015	A	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #1 (FF,	7.00	8.00	15.00	05/13/15 17:48	Blake,S
OT	OT Other (OTO)					2.50	Created	Last Touched By
6	05/03/2015	C	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #1 (FF,	0.00	1.00	1.00	05/04/15 8:54	Blake,S
6	05/04/2015	A	COH Engine 1/Firefighter #3 (FF)	0.50	0.00	0.50	05/05/15 7:01	Blake,S
6	05/11/2015	B	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #1 (FF,	1.00	0.00	1.00	05/11/15 7:27	Blake,S

Cox, William W.

OT	OT (OT)					24.00	Created	Last Touched By
+	05/26/2015	B	COH Engine 1/E-O FF EO #1	16.00	8.00	24.00	01/09/15 9:25	Blake,S

Ferguson, Cliffton G.

OT	OT (OT)					2.25	Created	Last Touched By
+1	05/09/2015	C	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	0.00	2.25	2.25	05/10/15 10:30	Watkins,W
OT	OT Other (OTO)					1.00	Created	Last Touched By
6	05/03/2015	C	COH Medic 1/Firefighter #2 (E)	0.00	1.00	1.00	05/04/15 8:55	Blake,S

Ganyo, Mark D.

OT	OT (OT)					24.00	Created	Last Touched By
+3	05/14/2015	B	COH Medic 1/Firefighter #2 (E)	16.00	8.00	24.00	05/13/15 16:45	Cantu,S

Gauntt, Aaron

OT	OT (OT)					48.00	Created	Last Touched By
+2	05/01/2015	A	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	16.00	8.00	24.00	04/27/15 12:49	Ganyo,M
+2	05/22/2015	A	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	16.00	8.00	24.00	04/30/15 20:36	Niemeyer,E
OT	OT Other (OTO)					1.00	Created	Last Touched By
6	05/24/2015	C	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	1.00	0.00	1.00	05/25/15 7:56	Watkins,W

Hottman, Adam C.

OT	OT (OT)					24.75	Created	Last Touched By
1	05/11/2015	A	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #2 (FF,	0.75	0.00	0.75	05/11/15 8:41	Blake,S
+	05/16/2015	A	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	16.00	8.00	24.00	<fixed> 09/16/14 2:00	Taska,A

May, Brian D.

OT	OT (OT)					6.00	Created	Last Touched By
+2	05/22/2015	A	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #2 (E)	0.00	6.00	6.00	04/30/15 20:36	Legoudes,M

TeleStaff

Personal History
05/01/2015 through 05/31/2015
LIMITED BY

Person: Allbright, Garrett W.,Barker, Matthew J.,Barrere, Matthew C.,Blake, Scott A.,Cox, William W.,Ferguson, Clifton G.,Ganyo, Mark D.,Gauntt, Aaron,Hottman, Adam C.,Hoyt, Garry R.,May, Brian D.,McDowell, Sean R.,Miller, Thomas W.,Ngu...

McDowell, Sean R.

OT	OT (OT)					Created	Last Touched By	
+2	05/10/2015	A	COH Engine 1/Captain (FF,E,FC)	4.00	8.00	12.00	05/10/15 19:01	Niemeyer,E
+	05/26/2015	B	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #2 (E)	3.75	0.00	3.75	05/26/15 15:54	Cantu,S
OT	OT Other (OTO)					Created	Last Touched By	
	05/19/2015	B	COH Medic 1/Firefighter #2 (E)	7.50	0.00	7.50	05/19/15 12:55	Cantu,S

Miller, Thomas W.

OT	OT (OT)					Created	Last Touched By	
+3	05/13/2015	A	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #2 (FF,	5.50	8.00	13.50	05/13/15 17:48	Blake,S

Nguyen, Xuyen Loc D.

OT	OT (OT)					Created	Last Touched By	
+2	05/20/2015	B	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #2 (E)	4.00	8.00	12.00	05/08/15 19:15	Blake,S

Pedersen, Devin M.

OT	OT (OT)					Created	Last Touched By	
+2	05/07/2015	A	COH Engine 1/Firefighter #3 (FF)	2.00	0.00	2.00	05/07/15 9:56	Niemeyer,E
+1	05/09/2015	C	COH Engine 1/Firefighter #2 (FF)	0.00	1.00	1.00	05/10/15 10:29	Watkins,W
OT	OT Other (OTO)					Created	Last Touched By	
6	05/03/2015	C	COH Engine 1/E-O FF EO #1	0.00	1.00	1.00	05/04/15 8:56	Blake,S

Tworek, John W.

OT	OT (OT)					Created	Last Touched By	
+2	05/10/2015	A	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	16.00	8.00	24.00	04/30/15 13:30	Niemeyer,E
+1	05/11/2015	SA	COH Administration/Special Admi	1.00	0.00	1.00	05/18/15 11:09	Watkins,W
+2	05/17/2015	B	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	12.00	0.00	12.00	05/09/15 15:40	Blake,S
+1	05/30/2015	C	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #2 (E)	0.00	1.50	1.50	06/02/15 10:01	Watkins,W

Watkins, Wyatt L.

OT	OT (OT)					Created	Last Touched By	
+2	05/04/2015	A	COH Medic 1/Firefighter #1 (P,EC	16.00	8.00	24.00	<user assigned> 04/24/15 13:24	Watkins,W
+1	05/09/2015	C	COH Ladder 1/Firefighter #2 (FF,	3.00	0.00	3.00	05/10/15 10:28	Watkins,W
+2	05/17/2015	B	COH Medic 1/Firefighter #1 (P,EC	16.00	8.00	24.00	05/06/15 13:44	Blake,S
+2	05/25/2015	A	COH Medic 2/Firefighter #1 (E)	16.00	8.00	24.00	05/24/15 10:41	Franks,J
OT	OT Other (OTO)					Created	Last Touched By	
4	05/13/2015	SA	COH Administration/Special Admi	4.00	0.00	4.00	05/13/15 11:52	Watkins,W
4	05/26/2015	SA	COH Administration/Special Admi	1.00	0.00	1.00	05/26/15 9:27	Watkins,W

COUNCIL MEETING

6-11-2015

AGENDA ITEM #2E

CORRESPONDENCE



Legislative UPDATE

May 15, 2015
Number 20

Annexation Battle Appears to be Over

Last night, the late session assault on municipal annexation authority moved into overdrive. H.B. 2221 by Representative Dan Huberty (R – Kingwood) was considered on the House floor last night. The bill would have done many things, but the most harmful provisions in the bill would have required strict voter approval of an annexation of an area with more than 200 residents. In addition, the bill would have eliminated limited purpose annexation through a strategic partnership agreement. Fortunately, after a long and spirited debate and a number of amendments, the bill was killed by a procedural issue.

The Senate companion, S.B. 1639 by Senator Donna Campbell (R – New Braunfels), may pass the Senate early next week. But it will face a difficult road in the House for a number of reasons. Make no mistake, annexation reform will return next session (as it has every session in recent memory). The efforts of city officials were key in stopping these bills.

The End Is Near: Marching Orders for the Last 18 Days

As the 2015 legislative session draws to a close, here are four top issues that city officials should speak out on. We urge you to pick the one or two items that matter most to your city and contact your legislators now.

1. **Revenue caps raise their ugly heads, again.** Two different bills are moving through the process: S.B. 182 by Paul Bettencourt (R – Houston) and S.B. 1760 by Brandon Creighton (R - Conroe). Senate Bill 182 is a hard revenue cap set at six percent with mandatory rollback elections, and S.B. 1760 is rumored to be amended to do the same.
2. **Limitations on cities' ability to issue debt:** There are two bills that would restrict local debt issuances by cities that have some momentum. S.B. 1041 by Senator Paul Bettencourt (R – Houston) would require various types of debt information to be included in the text of any ballot proposition to approve a debt instrument, the purpose of which is to paint a limited and

misleading picture of city finances in order for voters to vote down city debt issuances. S.B. 310 by Senator Donna Campbell (R – New Braunfels) would restrict cities’ use of certificates of obligation (CO). Two of the most concerning provisions of S.B. 310 would: (1) extend the period within which voters can petition for an election on a CO issuance; and (2) drastically lower the petition threshold to call an election on a CO. The end result would be a significantly easier process to call an election on a CO, which in many ways defeats the purpose of the debt instrument. Both bills have recently passed the Senate and been sent to the House.

3. **Onerous building code requirements for cities over 40,000 population.** Senate Bill 1679 by Senator Don Huffines (R – Dallas) would provide that, when a city council adopts or amends a national building code, a city council must prepare and publish a complex, detailed, and expensive cost-benefit analysis of the code or amendment and shall hold two public hearings open to public comment on the proposed action. A Senate floor amendment makes this bill apply to cities over 40,000 population, but that’s not enough. The bill now moves to the House, and the message to your House member is that we are opposed to S.B. 1679, *unless and until it is amended to apply only to cities over 100,000 population.* (Every city over 100,000 population has building code advisory committees, which exempt them from the bill.)
4. **Eminent domain reform attempts continue.** Senate Bill 479 by Senator Charles Schwertner (R – Georgetown) would make it easier for a property owner to “repurchase” property taken by eminent domain. Senate Bill 474 by Senator Lois Kolkhorst (R- Brenham) would provide that, if the amount of damages awarded by the special commissioners is at least 20 percent greater than the amount the condemnor offered to pay before the proceedings began or if the commissioners’ award is appealed and a court awards damages in an amount that is at least 20 percent greater than the amount the condemnor offered to pay before the proceedings began, the condemnor shall pay: (1) all costs; and (2) any reasonable attorney’s fees and other professional fees incurred by the property owner in connection with the eminent domain proceeding. Both bills have passed the Senate.

City Officials Testify

When the legislature is in session, nothing compares to the effectiveness of city officials testifying at the Capitol. City officials who take their time to travel to Austin to speak out on important city issues should be applauded by us all. The League extends its thanks to all those who have vigilantly represented cities during the legislative session.

- Brad Neighbor, City Attorney, Garland
- Courtney Sharp, City Manager, Midland
- Douglas Athas, Mayor, Garland
- Dudley Wait, Director of EMS, Schertz
- Jerry Morales, Mayor, Midland
- Lee Kleinman, Councilmember, Dallas
- Steven Stanley, Councilmember, Garland
- Tim Campbell, Mayor Pro Tem, Garland

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



Legislative UPDATE

May 22, 2015
Number 21

Local Bond Propositions - Action Needed

Debt transparency is good, but trying to explain city finances in the voting booth is bad. Thanks to legislation passed last session, cities tell their citizens everything there is to know about bond elections and the level of debt issued by the city. That information is, by law, posted on the city's website, published in the local newspaper, and it's literally tacked to the wall at the polling place. What more can be done? Not much as far as transparency is concerned. But if the motive is to kill bond propositions, [S.B. 1041](#) by Paul Bettencourt (R - Houston) would do the trick.

Senate Bill 1041 would require each ballot proposition for a bond issuance to include language regarding the city's total outstanding bonded indebtedness, the amount of a city's current payments on outstanding debt, and the tax rate necessary to pay the city's current and future debt should the bond be approved. The proposed ballot language paints a very limited picture of a city's overall debt situation. It wouldn't highlight other relevant factors indicating the city's ability to pay back the debt or the services and infrastructure improvements provided by the city. The bottom line is that S.B. 1041 would require ballot language to contain incomplete and misleading information in an effort to sway voters into disapproving local bonds.

Most would agree that voters shouldn't be educated on the background of a candidate for office by having access to the candidate's employment and education history on the actual election ballot. Similarly, the ballot proposition is the wrong place for a voter to be educated on a city bond issuance.

S.B. 1041 has been approved by the Senate and voted favorably from a House committee. The bill now goes to the House Calendars Committee before potentially being considered on the House floor.

The message is clear: City officials who support fair and accurate debt transparency should contact their House members today in opposition to S.B. 1041.

Nine Days to Go: Where Cities Stand

This near to the end of the legislative session, the resolution of many city-related issues is largely out of the League's control. With the exception of a few issues, all the decision making from here on out tends

to be made behind closed doors in conference committees and other private discussions amongst legislators. As a result, little work remains to be done by city officials other than to wait for the final score. To that end, where do we seem to stand now?

- **Revenue Caps:** The two main bills that were considered on revenue caps this session, S.B. 182 (Bettencourt) and H.B. 1965 (Paul), are both dead. The only chance for revenue caps at this point would be for them to show up on an unexpected, “out-of-bounds” conference committee report on some other bill. Not out of the question, but unlikely and beyond the League’s power to influence at this stage.
- **Annexation:** The House bill, H.B. 2221 (Huberty), was killed by a point of order. The Senate bill, S.B. 1639 (Campbell), passed to third reading in the Senate. However, it then stalled, likely because of some Senators changing their minds about the issue. Even if the votes turned around and the bill passed the Senate, there’s probably not enough time for it to be considered by the House. Again, barring some out-of-bounds shenanigans, the issue seems put to rest this session.
- **Oil and Gas:** The so-called “Denton Fracking Bill,” H.B. 40 (Darby), has been signed by the governor and is immediately effective. The bill preempts subsurface regulation of oil and gas activity, but it preserves most reasonable surface regulation, such as setbacks. At the conclusion of the session, the League’s legal staff will provide more in-depth guidance about the bill.
- **TML Priority Bills:** The League’s legislative program contained two items in the highest category, known as “seek introduction and passage.” One appears headed for passage; one is dead. A bill fixing a technical glitch in property tax publication deadlines, H.B. 1953 (Bonnen), has passed both the House and Senate and should be headed to the governor soon. Several bills allowing Internet posting of certain legal notices (in lieu of newspaper publication) were filed, but all were defeated by the newspaper lobby.
- **Other Items:** League staff is working hard on a number of second-tier bills that could be detrimental and might still have a chance. These are bills related to building codes, certificates of obligation, procurement, engineering indemnification, and construction zones, among others. Everything is still in flux, in other words. We’ll only know what finally passes come June 1.

Additional detail about bills that pass will be included in future *Legislative Update* articles, and staff will prepare an edition with summaries of every city-related bill that passes. For additional insight and details, city officials should plan to attend the [Legislative Wrap-Up Seminar](#) on June 29th in Austin, where League staff will discuss in detail every bill that passed that would affect Texas cities.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



Legislative UPDATE

May 29, 2015
Number 22

Four Days Left: Down to the Wire

As the legislative session draws to a close, the efforts of League staff are focusing on summarizing the city-related legislation that has passed. Additional detail about that legislation will be included in future *Legislative Update* articles, and staff will prepare an edition with summaries of every city-related bill that passes.

With just four days to go, here's where cities stand:

- Legislation to prohibit red light cameras is still alive. A floor amendment in the Senate Wednesday night was added to an unrelated transportation bill, H.B. 13 (Pickett). The House could now concur in the amendments, or seek the appointment of a conference committee to work out the differences.
- Eminent domain reform continues. A floor amendment in the Senate Wednesday night requires condemnors to pay attorney's fees and penalties if the initial offer to purchase is off by more than 20 percent. The amendment was essentially the same as S.B. 474 (Kolkhorst), and it was added on to H.B. 3474 (Coleman).
- Revenue caps are dead. Senate Bill 1760 (Creighton), which contains the requirement of a 60 percent vote of the governing body on the adoption of property taxes, passed without any revenue cap provisions.
- Annexation limitations are dead. One bill that was ripe for detrimental annexation additions passed Wednesday night without amendment.

- The worst of the legislation relating to debt limitations is dead. However, H.B. 1378 (Flynn) passed last night. The bill: (1) requires all cities to file an annual financial report with the state comptroller; and (2) prohibits the issuance of certificates of obligation when there has been a failed bond election on the same issue in the previous three years. The bill does not require detailed financial information on the ballot for bond approval and does not reduce the petition threshold for certificates of obligation.
- Open carry legislation will probably pass. That legislation recently had a provision that prohibits a law enforcement officer from asking to see license without a reasonable suspension of a crime, but the requirement appears to have been stripped off in conference committee.
- A good transportation funding bill, S.J.R. 5 (Nichols), has been agreed to and will likely pass. The compromise was a mix of a dedication of state sales tax to transportation funding and the possibility of dedicating a portion of the motor vehicle sales tax to transportation funding in coming years.
- An ethics bill that only tangentially affects most cities is in trouble. That issue could trigger a special session, but whether that will happen remains uncertain.

For additional insight and details, city officials should plan to attend the [Legislative Wrap-Up Seminar](#) on June 29th in Austin, where League staff will discuss in detail every bill that passed that would affect Texas cities.

Third Court of Appeals: **Birth Dates Confidential under the Public Information Act**

The Third Court of Appeals, in [Paxton v. City of Dallas](#), recently held that birth dates of certain members of the general public are confidential by law under the Public Information Act. The holding overturns the long-standing position of the attorney general.

The case began when the City of Dallas received various, unrelated open records requests. In each instance, the responsive information included birthdates of members of the public. The city asserted that it was not required to disclose the birthdates, arguing that the information is confidential under the common law privacy doctrine. The attorney general rejected that argument and issued a letter ruling concluding that the information must be released. The city challenged that ruling in court.

The Third Court of Appeals explained that “[u]nder the common-law right of privacy, an individual has a right to be free from the publicizing of private affairs in which the public has no legitimate concern.” In deciding the issue at hand, the court primarily relied on a [2010 Texas Supreme Court Case](#) concluding that public employees’ privacy interest in their birth date information substantially outweighed the negligible public interest in disclosure, and that disclosing the information constituted a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Finding the analysis and conclusion in that case equally applicable to members of the general public, the Third Court of Appeals concluded that birth date information of public citizens is confidential by law. The case may be appealed to the Texas Supreme Court.

Consumer Confidence Reports Due July 1

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires that every municipally owned utility provide a Consumer Confidence Report (CCR) to their customers by July 1 of every year. The purpose of the CCR is to provide information to water customers on water quality and risk from exposure to contaminants detected in the drinking water.

The requirements on information that must be contained in the report are available in the TCEQ's [Administrative Rules](#). Once a water system has provided the CCR to customers, the water system must complete a certification of delivery form, make a copy of the certification and CCR to keep on file with the city, and mail both to the TCEQ.

If you have questions concerning the CCR, please e-mail PWSCCR@tceq.texas.gov or call the TCEQ Drinking Water Quality Team at 512-239-4691 or TCEQ Small Business and Local Government Assistance at 800-447-2827.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



Legislative UPDATE

Subject Index for City-Related Bill Summaries

Property Tax	4
Sales Tax.....	7
Purchasing.....	8
Elections	10
Open Government.....	13
Other Finance and Administration	15
Municipal Courts	22
Community and Economic Development	22
Personnel.....	30
Public Safety	32
Transportation.....	44
Utilities and Environment	46
The Cutting Room Floor.....	52

June 5, 2015
Number 23

Eighty-Fourth Texas Legislature Adjourns: Local Control Took Some Hits But Mostly Survived

Somewhere in the files of a corporate-funded think tank, there is no doubt a memo from a public relations firm outlining a lobbying campaign to overturn city ordinances by state laws. The age-old battle to undermine local control traditionally has been waged every session behind closed doors in the Capitol. But this year, some groups unveiled new rhetoric from their spin doctors and wrapped themselves in the banner of “liberty!”

Armed with a shiny new populist slogan, the assault on local control came out of the shadows and unleashed a tidal wave of bills to limit the ability of citizens to influence the laws governing their neighborhoods and their cities.

Fortunately, reason and good judgment prevailed over the new sound bite. A majority of legislators in both chambers continue to understand that local control builds prosperity rather than hinders it. A majority still understands that the so-called “patchwork” of local regulations is actually good because it recognizes that Texans don’t like being told there’s only one way of thinking or one way of living. In fact, people who live in Fort Stockton may be proud that their

city ordinances are different than those in Fort Worth, and vice versa. That diversity is what gives us identity and makes this state great.

Considering the onslaught of detrimental bills, cities emerged from this regular session relatively intact. We took some body blows, but we remain standing. Case in point? City officials were not able to overcome the power and influence of the state's oil and gas industry, which succeeded in limiting – but not eliminating – local rules governing oil and gas development.

Political reality made it clear from the very beginning of the session that more than two-thirds of legislators would vote to prohibit cities from banning fracking. However, legislative leaders made it clear they support long-standing city regulations designed to protect health and safety in residential neighborhoods. Accordingly, H.B. 40 by Rep. Drew Darby (R – San Angelo) contains a clear list of permissible surface regulations, including commercially reasonable setbacks. Oil and gas companies that attempt to misuse the legislation to challenge those regulations will meet strong resistance from the League. (The League will create a clearinghouse to monitor legal challenges to existing drilling ordinances.)

On most other issues, cities completely fended off the assault on local control:

- Harmful revenue caps were proposed in both the House and Senate, but did not pass. These caps, which got more traction than in recent sessions, would have put a hard four percent cap on property tax increases by requiring a mandatory citizen election to raise taxes.

In lieu of revenue caps, S.B. 1760 by Sen. Brandon Creighton (R – Conroe) requires a 60 percent vote of any governing body, including a city council, to adopt a tax rate that exceeds the effective tax rate. The bill will affect cities with councils of seven, nine, or eleven-plus voting members by requiring one additional “aye” vote to pass a tax increase. But the bill also gives cities extra time to publish notice of such tax rates when the appraisal district is late in providing the appraisal role. (A separate bill, H.B. 1953 by Rep. Dennis Bonnen (R – Angleton), did the same thing). This extension of time was one of the League's legislative priorities.

- Harmful legislation that would have limited city debt also failed to pass. Instead, H.B. 1378 by Rep. Dan Flynn (R – Van) will require cities to file a financial report annually containing, among other things, information about city debt loads. The League's legal department will educate city officials about the bill's requirements in the coming months.
- Legislation that would have ended home rule annexation authority progressed further than it has in over a decade, dying on a point of order in the House and passing the Senate too late in the process to meet House deadlines. In the interim, the League will be busy reemphasizing the importance of annexation to the success of the Texas economy in preparation for what's sure to be continued assault in 2017.
- Meanwhile, beneficial transportation legislation passed in the form of S.J.R. 5 by Sen. Robert Nichols (R – Lake Jackson). The bill initially dedicates \$2.5 billion in sales tax

revenue to highway construction, and possibly additional motor vehicle sales taxes in future years. It requires an amendment to the Texas Constitution that must be passed by voters this November.

- The state budget, H.B. 1, restored local parks funding to previous historic funding levels of approximately \$15 million per year and includes an additional \$12 million to fund parks in certain cities. Cities can also expect additional mixed beverage tax reimbursements over the next biennium due to a new tax calculation formula.
- One of the League’s priorities was passing legislation that would permit Internet publication of certain notices in lieu of newspaper publication, but once again the newspaper lobby killed the idea. On a positive note, however, H.C.R. 96 directs the speaker of the House of Representatives and the lieutenant governor to create a joint interim committee to study the issue of advertising public notices on the Internet.

The Important Numbers

Over 400 more bills were filed in 2015 than in 2013, 6,476 compared to 6,061. At one point in the session, the League was tracking 1,600 of those bills, each of which would have affected city authority.

In 2013, lawmakers passed 23.7 percent of bills filed. This year, only 20.5 percent made the cut. This was ultimately a relatively “quiet” session, which is surprising in light of the “liberty vs. local control” dynamic.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Bills Introduced*</u>	<u>Total Bills Passed</u>	<u>City-Related Bills Introduced</u>	<u>City-Related Bills Passed</u>
2001	5,712	1,621	1,200+	150+
2003	5,754	1,403	1,200+	110+
2005	5,369	1,397	1,200+	105+
2007	6,374	1,495	1,200+	120+
2009	7,609	1,468	1,500+	120+
2011	6,303	1,410	1,500+	160+
2013	6,061	1,437	1,700+	220+
2015	6,476	1,329	1,600+	220+

*Includes bills and proposed Constitutional amendments; regular session only.

Looking Ahead

City officials will need to think deeply during the interim about what this year's philosophical attack on local control really means. If local control were no longer a good thing (we're still a ways from that being so), what would happen to the "Texas Miracle?" Stay tuned.

City-Related Bills

The following sections contain summaries of the major city-related bills passed by the 84th Legislature. The governor has until June 21 to sign bills, veto them, or let them become law without his signature. The effective date of each bill is noted in a parenthetical following each bill described below. Some of the bills will become effective as soon as they are signed (e.g., "effective immediately"), others (unless vetoed) will become effective on September 1, and a few have special effective dates.

Future issues of the *TML Legislative Update* or *Texas Town & City* magazine will provide additional details on some of the bills described here, may include summaries of "straggler" bills that for various reasons weren't summarized at the time of printing, and will provide other updates as appropriate.

The text of any bill is available at the Texas Legislature's [website](#).

Property Tax

H.B. 706 (Farrar/Huffman) – Property Tax Exemption: provides that, once a person claims a property tax exemption for the amount of appraised value of the person's property that arises from the installation of solar or wind-powered energy device, the exemption need not be claimed in subsequent years. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 992 (D. Bonnen/L. Taylor) – Property Tax Exemption: provides a complete residence homestead property tax exemption for the surviving spouse of a 100 percent or totally disabled veteran who died before the law authorizing a residence homestead exemption for such a veteran took effect, but only if the surviving spouse has not remarried since the death of the disabled veteran. (Effective January 1, 2016, but only if **H.J.R. 75**, below, is approved by the voters.)

H.B. 994 (Anchia/West) – Property Tax Exemption: makes permanent the property tax exemption for landfill-generated gas conversion facilities and provides that the exemption applies to certain tangible personal property only, and not to real property. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 1022 (Moody/Rodriguez) – Property Tax Exemption: provides, for purposes of the residence homestead property tax exemption, that a residence homestead includes a property occupied by an property owner's surviving spouse who has a life estate in the property. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 1463 (Raymond/Uresti) – Property Tax Exemption: requires a chief appraiser to take certain steps prior to cancelling a residence homestead property tax exemption received by an individual over 65 years of age, including: (1) providing written notice to the individual receiving the exemption, which must include a form on which the individual may indicate whether the individual is qualified to receive the exemption; and (2) cancelling the exemption if the chief appraiser doesn't receive a response to the mailed notice within 60 days, so long as a reasonable effort is made to locate the individual and determine whether the individual is qualified to receive the exemption. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1464 (Raymond/Zaffirini) – Property Tax Exemption: provides that: (1) the comptroller's application form for land to be appraised based upon agricultural use must include a space for the claimant to state the claimant's date of birth; and (2) a chief appraiser must take certain steps prior to making a determination that land owned by an individual 65 years of age or older has been diverted to a nonagricultural use, including: (a) providing written notice to the property owner stating that the chief appraiser believes the land may have been diverted to a nonagricultural use, which must include a form on which the owner indicates whether the owner remains entitled to have the land designated for agricultural use; and (b) determining the land has been diverted to a nonagricultural use if the chief appraiser doesn't receive a response to the mailed notice within 60 days, so long as a reasonable effort is made to locate the individual and determine whether the individual is entitled to have the land designated for agricultural use. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1933 (Darby/Hinojosa) – Property Tax Delinquency: provides, among other things, that: (1) with regard to installment payments of property taxes, if the delinquency date is a date other than February 1: (a) the second of four installments must be paid before the first day of the second month after the delinquency date; (b) the third installment must be paid before the first day of the fourth month after the delinquency date; and (c) the fourth installment must be paid before the first day of the sixth month after the delinquency date; and (2) the notice of property tax delinquency must prompt the taxpayer to contact the tax collector of a taxing unit regarding the right to enter into an installment agreement, instead of the taxing unit itself. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1953 (D. Bonnen/Hinojosa) – Property Tax Notice: allows a city or county to provide the required property tax rate notice not later than the later of September 1 or the 30th day after the first date the taxing unit receives each applicable certified appraisal roll. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 2083 (Darby/Hancock) – Property Tax Appraisal: requires the selection of comparable properties and the application of appropriate adjustments for the determination of an appraised value of property to be based upon the application of generally accepted methods and techniques. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 2282 (Guillen/Uresti) – Property Tax Protests: provides, among other things, that an appraisal review board and chief appraiser must review the evidence or arguments provided by a property owner before a hearing on a protest. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.J.R. 75 (D. Bonnen/L. Taylor) – Property Tax Exemption: proposes an amendment to the Texas Constitution that will permit the legislature to provide a complete residence homestead property tax exemption for the surviving spouse of a 100 percent or totally disabled veteran who died before the law authorizing a residence homestead exemption for such a veteran took effect, but only if the surviving spouse has not remarried since the death of the disabled veteran. (Effective if approved at the election on November 3, 2015.)

S.B. 1 (Nelson/D. Bonnen) – Property Tax Exemption: provides, among other things, that a property owner is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a school district of \$25,000 of the appraised value of the person’s residence homestead. (Note: S.B. 1, a major property tax relief bill, does not directly affect city property tax revenue.) (Effective on the date that **S.J.R. 1**, below, is approved by the voters.)

S.B. 593 (Watson/Darby) – Property Tax Appraisal: provides, among other things, that: (1) a property owner or appraisal district that is a party to a property tax appeal may request that the parties engage in settlement discussions through an informal settlement conference or alternative dispute resolution; and (2) upon the motion of either party, the court shall enter orders necessary to implement the pretrial settlement discussions. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 833 (Campbell/S. King) – Property Tax Exemption: provides that a qualified residential structure does not lose its character as a residence homestead for property tax exemption purposes if a person temporarily stops occupying the structure as a principal residence due to the person’s military service inside or outside the United States. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 918 (Nichols/Otto) – Property Tax Exemption: provides that, once a veterans’ organization or county fair association claims a property tax exemption as authorized by state law, the exemption need not be claimed in subsequent years. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

S.B. 1420 (Hancock/Murphy) – Property Tax Notice: requires the notice of appraised value sent to a property owner by a chief appraiser to include notice that an exemption or partial exemption approved for the property for the preceding year was canceled or reduced for the current year. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

S.B. 1760 (Creighton/D. Bonnen) – Property Tax Procedures: this bill, among other things: (1) requires at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body of a city to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the effective tax rate; (2) requires the governing body of a taxing unit that increases property taxes to provide notice of how the taxing unit proposes to use the increase in total tax revenue; (3) provides that a property owner is not required to apply for a refund of taxes due to a correction of the tax roll in order to receive the refund; (4) provides that for a refund of taxes due upon final determination of a property tax appeal, the taxing unit shall include with the refund interest on the amount refunded calculated at an annual rate of 9.5 percent; and (5) allows a city or county to provide the required property tax rate notice not later than the later of September 1 or the 30th day after the first date the taxing unit receives each applicable certified appraisal roll. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

S.J.R. 1 (Nelson/D. Bonnen) – Property Tax Exemption: would amend the Texas Constitution to provide, among other things, that a property owner is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a school district of \$25,000 of the appraised value of the person’s residence homestead. (Effective if approved at the election on November 3, 2015, and – if approved – would take effect for the tax year beginning January 1, 2015.)

Sales Tax

H.B. 158 (Larson/Estes) – Sporting Goods Sales Tax: this bill: (1) repeals the state law prohibiting the state comptroller from crediting to the Parks and Wildlife Department or the Texas Historical Commission any amount of taxes imposed on the sale of sporting goods in excess of the amounts appropriated to the department or commission, respectively; and (2) requires money credited to Parks and Wildlife Department accounts to be appropriated only to acquire, operate, maintain, and make capital improvements to parks or for local parks assistance. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1841 (G. Bonnen/Perry) – Sales Tax Exemption: provides that a service performed on behalf of an insured by a person licensed as a public insurance adjuster is not subject to sales taxes. (Effective October 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2507 (Kacal/Seliger) – Sales Tax Exemption: exempts certain equipment used for digital audio broadcasting from sales and use taxes. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2712 (Geren/Hancock) – Sales Tax Exemption: exempts certain tangible personal property necessary and essential to the operation of a qualified large data center project from sales and use taxes for 20 years. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2853 (R. Anderson/West) – Street Maintenance Sales Tax: provides, among other things, that street maintenance sales tax revenue may be used to maintain city sidewalks. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 31 (Zaffirini/Guillen) – Volunteer Fire Department Sales: allows a volunteer fire department or emergency service organization to hold up to ten sales tax free sales or auctions each calendar year under limited circumstances. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 755 (V. Taylor/Button) – Sales Tax Exemption: characterizes the sale of a computer program to a provider of Internet hosting who acquires the computer program for the purpose of selling the right to use the computer program to an unrelated user of Internet hosting services as a “sale for resale,” thereby exempting the program from sales taxes. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 904 (Hinojosa/Darby) – Sales Tax Exemption: exempts the sale of an emergency preparation item from sales and use taxes if the sale takes place during a three-day period each April. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1356 (Hinojosa/Darby) – Sales Tax Exemption: exempts the sale of a water-conserving or WaterSense product from sales and use taxes if the sale taxes place on Memorial Day weekend. (Effective October 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1366 (Kolkhorst/Gonzales) – Sporting Goods Sales Tax: this bill: (1) removes the current 74 percent cap on the amount of sporting goods sales tax revenue that is transferred to the State Parks Account; (2) limits the transfer to an amount not to exceed what is appropriated by the legislature during the biennium; (3) limits the amount of money transferred to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Capital Account to an amount not to exceed the amount appropriated by the legislature during the biennium; (4) removes the current 15 percent cap on the amount of sporting goods sales tax that is transferred to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account, (5) limits the transfer to an amount not to exceed what is appropriated by the legislature during the biennium; (6) removes the current 10 percent cap on the sporting goods sales tax that is transferred to the Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account; (7) limits the transfer to an amount not to exceed what is appropriated by the legislature during the biennium; and (8) repeals the state law prohibiting the state comptroller from crediting to the Parks and Wildlife Department or the Texas Historical Commission any amount of taxes imposed on the sale of sporting goods in excess of the amounts appropriated to the department or commission, respectively. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1396 (West/Paddie) – Aircraft Sales Tax: provides, among other things, that sales and use taxes are not collected on the sale of aircraft that are made for purposes of resale. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

Purchasing

H.B. 1295 (Capriglione/Hancock) – Large Contracts: provides that: (1) a city is prohibited from entering into a contract with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties (i.e., discloses a person who has a controlling interest in the business or who actively participates in facilitating the contract for the business) if the contract: (a) requires an action or vote by the city council before the contract may be signed; or (b) the contract has a value of at least \$1 million; (2) the disclosure must be on a form prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission; and (3) a city must, not later than 30 days after receiving a disclosure, submit a copy to the Texas Ethics Commission. (Effective September 1, 2015, but only applicable to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 2000 (Gutierrez/Watson) – Volunteer Fire Department Purchasing: authorizes a volunteer fire department to purchase certain technology items, including commercial software, hardware, or technology services (other than telecommunications services) through Department of Information Resources vendor contracts. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2049 (Darby/Eltife) – Engineers and Architects Contracts: provides that: (1) except as provided by (3), below, a covenant or promise in, in connection with, or collateral to a contract for engineering or architectural services is void and unenforceable if the covenant or promise provides that a licensed engineer or registered architect must defend a party, including a third

party, against a claim based wholly or partly on the negligence of, fault of, or breach of contract by the governmental agency, the agency's agent, the agency's employee, or other entity, excluding the engineer or architect or that person's agent, employee, or subconsultant, over which the governmental agency exercises control; (2) a covenant or promise may provide for the reimbursement of a governmental agency's reasonable attorney's fees in proportion to the engineer's or architect's liability; (3) a governmental agency may require in a contract for engineering or architectural services that the engineer or architect name the governmental agency as an additional insured under the engineer's or architect's general liability insurance policy and provide any defense provided by the policy; (4) a contract for engineering or architectural services must require a licensed engineer or registered architect to perform services: (a) with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing in the same or similar locality and under the same or similar circumstances and professional license; and (b) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect; and (5) in a contract for engineering or architectural services, a provision establishing a different standard of care than a standard described by (4), above, is void and unenforceable, and the standard of care described by (4) above, applies. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2475 (Geren/Eltife) – Public/Private Partnerships: provides, among other things, that: (1) the Texas Facilities Commission shall establish the center for alternative finance and procurement to consult with governmental entities regarding best practices for procurement and the financing of qualifying projects and to assist governmental entities in the receipt of proposals, negotiation of interim and comprehensive agreements, and management of qualifying projects under current public/private partnership laws; (2) a person may not develop or operate a qualifying project unless the person obtains the approval of and contracts with the responsible governmental entity under current law; and (3) any guidelines adopted by a governmental entity under current law must include: (a) the center's role in the review, analysis, or evaluation of the qualifying project; and (b) a requirement that the governmental entity engage the services of qualified professionals, including an architect, professional engineer, or registered municipal advisor, not otherwise employed by the governmental entity or the center to provide independent analyses regarding the specifics, advantages, disadvantages, and long-term and short-term costs of a qualifying project. (Note: This bill amends the current public/private partnership law, and cities are not bound by that law unless the city council opts in.) (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2634 (Kuempel/Zaffirini) – Construction Manager At-Risk: provides that: (1) a governmental entity's architect or engineer for a project, or an entity related to the governmental entity's architect or engineer, may not serve, alone or in combination with another person, as the entity's construction manager-at-risk; and (2) for purposes of (1), above, an entity is related to the governmental entity's architect or engineer if the entity is a sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity that is a subsidiary, parent corporation, or partner or has any other relationship in which the governmental entity's architect or engineer has an ownership interest, or is subject to common ownership or control, or is party to an agreement by which it will receive any proceeds of the construction manager-at-risk's payments from the governmental entity. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 810 (Seliger/Smithee) – School Construction: would provide that: (1) an independent school district and a city, located wholly or partially in the boundaries of a county in which the district is located, may contract for the district to contribute district resources to pay a portion of the costs of the design, improvement, or construction of an instructional facility, stadium, or other athletic facility owned by, on the property of, or under the control of the city; and (2) a district may contribute district resources under the bill only if the district and city enter into a written agreement authorizing the district to use that facility. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1081 (Creighton/Huberty) – Consolidated Insurance Programs: provides, among other things, that: (1) if a construction contract requires a person to enroll in a consolidated insurance program, not later than the 10th day before the date a principal enters into the contract with the person, the principal shall provide detailed information about the consolidated insurance program to the person; (2) if a construction contract requires a person to enroll in a consolidated insurance program, not later than the 10th day before the date a contractor enters into the contract with the person, the contractor must provide to the person, in an accurate form, detailed information about the consolidated insurance program; (3) the information required under (1) or (2), above, must be accurate, and a person who receives the information may justifiably rely on the information to decide whether to enter into the construction contract; (4) a person may not be required to enter into a construction contract that requires enrollment in a consolidated insurance program unless the person is provided the information in compliance with (1) or (2), above; (5) if a person elects not to enroll in the consolidated insurance program because the person was not provided the information required by the bill, and enters into a construction contract for the construction project, the person must obtain insurance coverage for the person’s work on the project that substantially complies with the coverage terms and liability limits imposed for other persons who work on the construction project but who are not insured under the consolidated insurance program; and (6) the principal or contractor, as applicable, shall compensate a person with whom the principal or contractor contracts and who obtains insurance coverage under (5), above, for the actual cost of that insurance coverage. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

S.B. 1281 (Zaffirini/Coleman) – Cooperative Purchasing: provides that a local government may participate in a cooperative purchasing program with another local government of this state or another state or with a local cooperative organization of this state or another state. (Effective immediately.)

Elections

H.B. 484 (Capriglione/Hancock) – Candidate Eligibility: provides, among other things, that for an individual to be an eligible candidate for city office and qualify for the office, the individual must be a registered voter in the territory from which the office is elected for six months preceding the regular filing deadline for a candidate’s application for a place on the ballot. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1026 (E. Thompson/Garcia) – Tabulation Supervisor: requires a tabulation supervisor to be a registered voter of the political subdivision served by the authority establishing the counting

station or an employee of the political subdivision that adopts or owns the voting system. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1927 (G. Bonnen/Huffman) – Voting by Mail: this bill, among other things: (1) provides that, if an application for a ballot to be voted by mail for the main election and any resulting runoff is not timely for the main election, it will be considered timely for any resulting runoff if received in time; (2) provides that a person commits an offense if the person signs an application for a ballot to be voted by mail as a witness for more than one applicant in the same election or the person signs an annual application for a ballot to be voted by mail as a witness for more than one applicant in the same calendar year; (3) authorizes an application for a ballot to be voted by mail to be submitted to the early voting clerk by electronic transmission of a scanned application containing an original signature; (4) authorizes an application to be submitted at any time in the year of the election for which a ballot is requested, but not later than the close of regular business in the early voting clerk’s office or 12 noon, whichever is later, on the 11th day before election day, unless that day is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal state or national holiday, in which case the last day is the first preceding regular business day; (5) requires the early voting clerk to designate an email address for receipt of an application; (6) provides that the cancellation of an application for a ballot to be voted by mail at the applicant’s request is effective for a single ballot only and does not cancel the application with respect to a subsequent election; (7) authorizes a voter who applies for a ballot to be voted by mail on the ground of age or disability to apply for a ballot by mail from a city for more than one election; (8) requires the secretary of state to provide a method by which counties and political subdivisions located in the county can exchange and update information on applications for mail ballots; and (9) authorizes a marked ballot to be returned to the early voting clerk in the official carrier envelope via in-person delivery by the voter who voted the ballot. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2027 (G. Bonnen/Hancock) – Election Precincts: provides that the county election precincts are the election precincts for any election held on a uniform election date, except for elections held on the May uniform election date by a political subdivision that: (1) conducts early voting by personal appearance: (a) at 75 percent or more of its permanent or temporary branch polling places on the same days and during the same hours as voting is conducted at the main early voting polling place; and (b) at each remaining polling place for at least two consecutive days of voting during the early voting period, and for at least eight hours on each of the two consecutive days; or (2) has not established a permanent or temporary branch early voting polling place. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2160 (Paul/Bettencourt) – Confidentiality of Election Judge and Clerk Information: makes confidential the email address and personal phone number of an election clerk or judge that is collected by the election entity, except that the email address or phone number must be made available on request to: (1) any entity eligible to submit lists of election judges or clerks for that election; or (2) the state executive committee of a political party with a county chair eligible to submit lists of election judges or clerks for that election. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2354 (Farney/Schwertner) – Uniform Election Date: changes the May uniform election date from the second Saturday in May to the first Saturday in May. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2366 (Goldman/Hancock) – Early Voting: provides that the early voting clerk shall: (1) enter “early voting voter” beside each person’s name on the precinct list of registered voters if the voter’s name also appears on the list of early voting voters; and (2) deliver the precinct list to the presiding judge of the election precinct not later than the day before election day. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2721 (Blanco/Rodriguez) – Early Voting: requires the notice of early voting for an election to: (1) be posted on the website of the authority ordering the election, if the authority maintains a website; and (2) for a primary election or general election, be forwarded by the authority ordering the election to the secretary of state to be posted on the secretary of state’s website. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2775 (E. Rodriguez/Zaffirini) – Candidate Applications: provides that: (1) a single notarized affidavit by any person who obtains signatures for a candidate petition is valid for all signatures gathered by the person, if the date of notarization is after the date of the last signature obtained by the person; and (2) a candidate petition may be corrected and additional signatures presented after the petition has been initially filed, but not after the deadline for filing the petition. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2778 (Elkins/Bettencourt) – Federal Postcard Applications: allows balloting materials to be sent by email for any election in which a voter who registers is eligible to vote. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2900 (Goldman/Creighton) – Voting Standards: provides that a voting system may not be used in an election unless the system operates safely, efficiently, and accurately and complies with the voting system standards adopted by the Election Assistance Commission. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 733 (Fraser/Workman) – Uniform Election Date: authorizes a city council that holds its general election on the May uniform election date to take action to change the date of its general election to the November uniform election date, provided the city acts to do so not later than December 31, 2016. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 983 (Bettencourt/Schofield) – Birth Records: requires: (1) the state, a local registrar, or a county clerk to issue without fee a certified copy of a birth record to an applicant who states that the applicant is requesting the record for purposes of obtaining an election identification certificate; and (2) the state to pay the birth record fee for such records to a county clerk or local registrar. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1034 (Rodriguez/Miller) – Voting by Mail: provides that: (1) when a voter cancels an application for a ballot by mail, the cancelation does not extend to a subsequent election; (2) a person eligible to submit an application for a ballot to be voted by mail on the grounds of age or disability may apply to receive all ballots in an even numbered year on the same application submitted for a ballot in the November general election of an odd year; and (3) the secretary of state by rule may redesign the official carrier envelope by moving all the textual material to a

separate sheet and styling the signature box to insure that a voter is instructed to and must sign over the flap. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1073 (Zaffirini/E. Rodriguez) – Candidate Application: provides, among other things, that a candidate’s application for a place on the ballot must include a public mailing address and any available email address at which the candidate receives correspondence relating to the candidate’s campaign. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1703 (Huffman/Laubenberg) – Election Deadlines and Procedures: this bill, among other things: (1) defines “national holiday” to include a federal holiday or day taken in lieu of a federal holiday when there is no regular U.S. mail delivery, and it defines “state holiday” to mean the same as those set out in current state law; (2) sets the deadline to order an election on a uniform election date as the 78th day before the date of the election; (3) allows a runoff election following a May election held in even-numbered years to be held within 30 days before or after the date of the general election for state and county officers, general primary election, or runoff primary election; (4) requires the early voting ballot board to verify and count provisional ballots and count ballots voted by mail not later than the 9th day after the date of an election, except that in an election held on the date of the general election for state and county officers, ballots voted by mail must be counted no later than the 13th day after the election; (5) changes certain vote by mail deadlines; (6) provides that, for an election to be held on a uniform election date, the filing deadline for a city candidate is the 78th day before the election; (7) provides that, for an election to be held on a uniform election date, the filing deadline for a write-in candidate is the 74th day before the election; (8) prohibits a write-in candidate from withdrawing after the 71st day before the election; and (9) requires that a special election to fill a vacancy be held on the first authorized uniform date on or after the 46th day after the election is ordered (except as otherwise provided by law) and change related deadlines for candidate’s application for a place on the ballot. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

Open Government

H.B. 283 (Fallon/Creighton) – Recording of Meetings: provides that: (1) a home-rule city with a population of 50,000 or more: (a) must make a video and audio recording of reasonable quality of each regularly scheduled open meeting that is not a work session or a special called meeting, and make available an archived copy of such recording on the Internet; (b) may make the archived recording available on an existing Internet site, which could be a publicly accessible video-sharing or social networking site; (c) must make the archived recording available on an Internet site that the city maintains, or provide a link to the archived recording; (d) must make the archived recording available on the Internet not later than seven days after the recording was made, and maintain the archived recording on the Internet for not less than two years after the date the recording was first made available; and (e) is exempt from certain requirements described above if the archived recording cannot be made available as the result of a catastrophe or technical breakdown, after which the city must make all reasonable efforts to make the recording available in a timely manner; and (2) a home-rule city with a population of 50,000 or more may broadcast a regularly scheduled open meeting on television. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 685 (Sheets/Hancock) – Production of Public Information: provides that: (1) a public information officer complies with the requirement to promptly produce public information by referring a requestor to a publically accessible website maintained by the city, if the requested information is identifiable and readily available on that website; (2) a city must, when responding by email with the website information described in (1), above, include a statement in conspicuous font indicating that the requestor may access the information by inspection or duplication or receipt through the mail as otherwise provided in the Public Information Act; and (3) a city may withhold a utility customer’s confidential personal information (under Utilities Code Section 182.052) without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2134 (Burkett/Hall) – Public Information Requests: provides that, if a request for public information is sent by email, the request may be considered to have been withdrawn if a request from the city for clarification, discussion, or additional information is sent by email to the address from which the request was sent (or another email address provided by the requestor) and a response is not received within the period established by state law. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2152 (Fletcher/Estes) – Military Service Information: makes a service member’s military personnel information (name, home and military duty address, rank, title, pay rate or grade, state active duty orders, deployment locations, awards, decorations, length of military service, and medical records) confidential, and excepts from public disclosure information relating to the home address, phone number, emergency contact, social security number, or family member information of a current or former member of the Texas military forces. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2633 (Hernandez/Perry) – Motor Vehicle Accident Information: provides, among other things, that: (1) the release of information about a motor vehicle accident to a “person directly concerned in the [motor vehicle] accident or having proper interest therein,” includes the release to: (a) a person involved in the accident; (b) the authorized representative of a person involved in the accident; (c) a driver involved in the accident; (d) an employer, parent, or legal guardian of a driver in the accident; (e) the owner(s) of the vehicle(s) or property damaged in the traffic accident; (f) a person who establishes financial responsibility for a vehicle involved in the accident; (g) an insurance company that issued a policy covering the vehicle; (h) an insurance company that issued a policy cover any person in the accident; (i) a person under contract to provide claims or underwriting information to certain persons; (j) a radio or television station that holds an FCC license; (k) certain newspapers; and (l) a person who may sue because of death resulting from the accident; and (2) certain redacted accident reports may be requested by any person. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.C.R. 96 (Hunter/Hancock) – Internet Publication of Legal Notices: directs the speaker of the House of Representatives and the lieutenant governor to create a joint interim committee to study the issue of advertising public notices on the Internet.

Other Finance and Administration Bills

H.B. 1 (Otto/Nelson) – State Budget: this is the state budget. The following chart shows the differences over the coming biennium in city-related items from the current budget:

Budget Item	H.B. 1	2014-2015 appropriated	Change
Mixed Beverage Tax	\$408,527,000	\$307,296,000	\$101,231,000
Library Resource Sharing	\$37,443,163	\$24,170,709	\$13,272,454
Local Library Aid	\$4,948,159	\$4,114,692	\$833,467
Local Parks Grants	\$42,000,000	\$16,368,960	\$25,631,040
TCEQ Solid Waste Grants	\$13,431,017	\$15,625,679	(\$2,194,662)
LEOSE Training Funds	\$12,000,000	\$12,000,000	\$0
Defense Community Grants	\$30,000,000	\$0	\$30,000,000
Total:	\$548,349,339	\$379,576,040	\$168,773,299

In addition, the budget reduces by half (from \$3 million to \$1.5 million) the amount of fee revenue that the Texas Commission on Fire Protection is required to generate and send to the state's general revenue fund for the next biennium.

H.B. 7 (Darby/Nelson) – Military Cities: provides, among other things, that a city bordered by or adjacent to a military installation that has lost a disproportionate share of property tax revenue as a result of disabled veteran property tax exemptions may apply to receive a disabled veteran assistance payment from the state comptroller. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 23 (S. Davis/Huffman) – Disclosure of Vendor Relationships: amends Chapter 176, Local Government Code (which requires city officials and vendors to disclose certain information) to provide, among other things, that: (1) the chapter applies to a “local government officer,” including an agent of a local government entity who exercises discretion in the planning, recommending, selecting, or contracting of vendor; (2) the chapter applies to a “vendor” who enters or seeks to enter into a contract with the city, including an officer or employee of a state agency acting in a private capacity to enter into a contract with the city; (3) disclosure is triggered upon the receipt of one or more gifts (including lodging, transportation, and entertainment) that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 (current law is \$250); (4) disclosure is triggered when the vendor has a relationship within the third degree by blood and second degree by marriage with a local government officer; (5) failure by a local government officer or vendor to comply with the disclosure requirements is a criminal offense ranging from a Class C to a Class A misdemeanor, depending on the amount of the contract at issue; and (6) the city council could declare a contract void if they determine a vendor fails to comply with the chapter. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 114 (Flynn) – Capital Appreciation Bonds: provides that: (1) with the exception of refunding bonds or capital appreciation bonds for the purpose of financing transportation

projects, a political subdivision may not issue capital appreciation bonds that are secured by property taxes unless: (a) the bonds have a scheduled maturity date that is not later than 20 years after the date of issuance; (b) the governing body of the political subdivision has received a written estimate of the cost of the issuance; (c) the governing body of the political subdivision has determined in writing whether any personal or financial relationship exists between the members of the governing body and any financial advisor, bond counsel, bond underwriter, or other professional associated with the bond issuance; and (d) the governing body of the political subdivision posts on its website and enters into the minutes various information regarding the issuance, including: (i) the total amount of the bonds to be voted on; (ii) the length of maturity of the bonds; (iii) the projects to be financed with the bond proceeds; (iv) the intended use of bond proceeds not spent after completion of the projects financed with bond proceeds; (v) the total amount of the political subdivision's outstanding bonded indebtedness at the time of the election; (vi) the total amount of the political subdivision's outstanding bonded indebtedness; and (vii) the information provided under (b) and (c), above; (2) the governing body of a political subdivision shall submit any determination of a personal or financial relationship in relation to the issuance of the bond to the Texas Ethics Commission; (3) the governing body of a political subdivision shall regularly update the debt information posted on its website to ensure that the information is current and accurate; (4) capital appreciation bond proceeds may not be used to purchase maintenance items and transportation-related items, unless an item has an expected useful life that exceeds the bond's maturity date; (5) capital appreciation bond proceeds unspent after completion of the project identified as the proceeds intended use may be used only for a use identified on the political subdivision's website, unless another use is approved by the voters at an election held for that purpose; (6) the total amount of capital appreciation bonds may not exceed 25 percent of the political subdivision's total outstanding bonded indebtedness at the time of the issuance; and (7) a city may extend the maturity date of an issued capital appreciation bond only if the extension of the maturity date will decrease the total amount of projected principal and interest to maturity. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 262 (Miles/Creighton) – Liability: provides for expanded immunity from liability for property that is used as a community garden, so long as notice is posted at the site of the limitation of liability. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 763 (S. King/Perry) – State Agency Rulemaking: provides that: (1) if a state agency requires signatures for a petition, at least 51 percent of the total number of signatures must be those of residents of the State of Texas; and (2) an “interested person” must be a resident, business entity, governmental subdivision, or public or private organization located in the state of Texas. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 804 (Geren/Seliger) – Vehicle Storage Facilities: requires the operator of a vehicle storage facility, including a city vehicle storage facility, to accept cash, debit cards, and credit cards as a form of payment and to conspicuously post a related sign. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 870 (Smith/Seliger) – Public Funds Investment Act: reduces the amount of Public Funds Investment Act training hours for city finance and investment officers from ten hours every two years to eight hours every two years. (Note: city finance and investment officers must still

initially receive ten hours of training within 12 months after taking office or assuming investment duties.) (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 896 (Hernandez/Huffman) – Computer Security: makes it a criminal offense for a person to knowingly access – with the intent to defraud or harm another or alter, damage, or delete property – a computer that is owned by the government in violation of: (1) a clear and conspicuous prohibition by the owner; or (2) a contractual agreement. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1040 (Paddie/Hancock) – Liability of Sports Officials: provides immunity from civil damages related to personal injury, wrongful death, property damage, or other loss to a sports official who is engaged in an athletic competition, unless the damages are caused by the official's gross negligence or wanton, willful, or intentional misconduct. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1148 (Kacal/Schwertner) – Public Funds Investment Act: provides that a city investment officer must take only the initial 10 hour training under the Public Funds Investment Act but no continuing investment training if the city: (1) does not invest city funds; or (2) only deposits city funds in interest-bearing deposit accounts or certificates of deposit. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1184 (Paddie/Eltife) – Energy Savings Performance Contracts: provides that a local government is authorized to use an energy savings performance contract for: (1) alternative fuel programs resulting in energy cost savings and reduced emissions for local government vehicles, including fleet vehicles; or (2) programs resulting in utility cost savings. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1246 (Koop/Hall) – Financial Disclosure: permits the city clerk or secretary in a city with a population of 100,000 or more to deliver a personal financial statement form by mail, personal delivery, electronic mail, or any other means of electronic transfer to an officer or candidate who is required to file the form. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1378 (Flynn/Bettencourt) – Local Debt Reporting: provides that:

1. every political subdivision must annually compile and report the following financial information: (a) debt obligation information for the political subdivision that must state: (i) the amount of all authorized debt obligations; (ii) the principal of all outstanding debt obligations; (iii) the principal of each outstanding debt obligation; (iv) the combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations on time and in full; (v) the combined principal and interest required to pay each outstanding debt obligation on time and in full; (vi) the amounts required by (i)-(v) limited to authorized and outstanding debt obligations secured by property taxes, expressed as a total amount and per capita amount; and (vii) the following for each debt obligation: (A) the issued and unissued amount; (B) the spent and unspent amount; (C) the maturity date; and (D) the stated purpose for which the debt obligation was authorized; (b) the current credit rating given by any nationally

- recognized credit rating organization to debt obligations of the political subdivision; and (c) any other information that the political subdivision considers relevant or necessary to explain the values;
2. instead of replicating in the annual report information required by (1), above, that is posted separately on a political subdivision's website, a political subdivision may provide in the report a direct link to, or a clear statement describing the location of, the separately posted information;
 3. as an alternative to preparing a report under (1), above, a political subdivision may provide all required debt information to the comptroller and have the comptroller post the information on the comptroller's official website;
 4. a city with a population of less than 15,000 may, as an alternative to providing the report under (1), above, provide to the comptroller a document that contains the required debt information;
 5. except as provided by (3) and (4), above, the governing body of a political subdivision must take action to ensure that: (a) the annual report is made available for inspection by any person and is posted continuously on the political subdivision's website until the political subdivision posts the next annual report; and (b) the contact information for the main office of the political subdivision is continuously posted on the website, including the physical address, the mailing address, the main telephone number, and an email address; and
 6. except in the case of a public calamity, a case in which the issuer needs to act to protect the health of the residents, a case of unforeseen damage to public equipment or property, or to comply with a state or federal regulation, a city may not issue a certificate of obligation if the voters voted down a bond proposition for the same purpose within the preceding three years.

(Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 1491 (McClendon/Menendez) – Juvenile Records: with certain exceptions, prohibits a business entity from publishing confidential juvenile record information or confidential criminal record information of a child. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1690 (King/Huffman) – Offenses Against Public Administration: provides, among other things, that: (1) the Texas Rangers must establish a public integrity unit to investigate certain offenses against public administration, defined primarily to mean offenses committed by state officers and employees; and (2) a local law enforcement agency must cooperate with the public integrity unit and prosecutor by providing resources and information necessary to investigate and prosecute offenses against public administration. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1740 (S. Thompson/Menendez) – Rabies Vaccine: provides that a veterinarian employed by a city and who administers or supervises a rabies vaccine as part of a local rabies control program established by the city is not required to establish a veterinarian-patient relationship before administering or supervising administration of the vaccine. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1853 (Button/Huffines) – Eviction: authorizes, but does not require, a city to: (1) provide, without charge to the owner of personal property removed from a rental unit as the result of

eviction, a portable, closed container into which the removed personal property shall be placed by the officer executing a writ of possession; and (2) remove the container described in (1), above, and dispose of the contents by any lawful means if the owner does not recover the personal property within a reasonable time after the time the property is placed in the container. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1905 (Springer/L. Taylor) – State and Local Taxes: this bill, among other things: (1) exempts from property taxation the real property owned by a person that is leased to a charter school if: (a) the real property is used exclusively by the school for education functions; (b) the real property is reasonably necessary for the operation of the school; (c) the property owner certifies by affidavit to the school that the rent for the lease of the real property will be reduced by a commensurate amount; (d) the property owner provides the school with a disclosure document stating the amount by which the taxes on the real property are reduced due to the exemption and the method to be implemented to ensure that the rent charged reflects the reduction; and (e) the rent charged for the lease of the real property reflects the reduction in the amount of property taxes due to the exemption through a monthly or annual credit against the rent; (2) provides that, for property tax purposes, a “nonprofit community business organization” includes a Type A and Type B economic development corporation; (3) clarifies the application of state and local hotel occupancy taxes to short-term rentals and authorizes a city to spend up to one percent of its hotel occupancy tax revenue for the creation, maintenance, operation, and administration of an electronic tax administration system; (4) exempts a nonprofit ambulance company from motor fuel taxes for fuel used solely to provide emergency medical services; (5) exempts motor vehicles operated exclusively by a city from paying taxes on compressed natural gas or liquefied natural gas delivered into the vehicle’s fuel supply tank; and (6) authorizes a city to receive a refund or credit for taxes paid on compressed natural gas or liquefied natural gas if the fuel was delivered into the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle operated exclusively by the city. (Note: The property tax exemption described in (1), above), will not go into effect because a corresponding resolution to amend the Texas Constitution did not pass.) (Section (2), above, is effective January 1, 2016. Sections (3), (4), (5), and (6), above, are effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2154 (Dutton/Birdwell) – State Office of Administrative Hearings: provides that: (1) on making a finding that a party to a contested case has defaulted under the rules of the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), an administrative law judge (ALJ) may dismiss the case and remand it to the referring agency for informal disposition by applying the agency’s own rules of procedure related to default proceedings; (2) the natural resource conservation division of SOAH is dismantled and any ALJ may hear cases from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; (3) the utilities division of SOAH is dismantled and any ALJ may hear cases from the Public Utility Commission of Texas; and (4) the Texas Department of Transportation and SOAH must enter into a memorandum of understanding regarding the scheduling of certain hearings. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2358 (Lucio/Eltife) – Disasters: provides: (1) that an out-of-state business entity whose transaction of business in Texas is limited to the performance of disaster- or emergency-related work during a disaster response period is not required to: (a) register with the secretary of state; (b) file a tax report with or pay taxes or fees to the state or a political subdivision of the state; (c) pay tax on equipment used only during the disaster response period and that is

removed from the state following the response period; (d) comply with any state or local business licensing or registration requirements; or (e) comply with any state or local occupational licensing requirements or related fees; (2) that an out-of-state employee whose only employment in the state is for the performance of disaster- or emergency- related work during a disaster response period is not required to: (a) file a tax report with or pay taxes or fees to the state or a political subdivision; or (b) comply with any state or local occupational licensing requirements or related fees; and (3) provide that an entity or employee described in (1) and (2), above, is (unless otherwise exempt) subject to a transaction tax or fee, including motor fuels tax, sales or use tax, hotel occupancy tax, and motor vehicle rental tax. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2679 (Flynn/Estes) – Public Facility Corporations: provides, among other things, that a public facilities corporation: (1) may exercise any powers that a nonprofit corporation may exercise, to the extent necessary or convenient to accomplish the purpose of the corporation, including the authority to grant a leasehold or other possessory interest in a public facility owned by the corporation; and (2) during the period of time that a corporation owns a particular public facility, a leasehold or other possessory interest in the real property of the public facility granted by the corporation is exempt from taxation in certain circumstances. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3132 (Parker/Birdwell) – Municipal Advisors: authorizes a city to hire a financial advisor or investment advisor who is registered as a municipal advisor with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Section 15B. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 3511 (Davis/Huffman) – Financial Statements: requires that financial statements filed by officials and candidates in cities with a population of 100,000 or greater contain information about certain community and separate property, and that the statements meet certain requirements if they are electronically filed. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 3736 (Davis/Huffman) – Financial Statements: requires that financial statements filed by officials and candidates in cities with a population of 100,000 or greater contain information about certain community and separate property, certain contracts with and services for governmental entities, and other sources of unearned income such as public benefits or pensions. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 97 (Hinojosa/Alvarado) – E-Cigarettes: includes E-cigarettes in the existing state regulations that govern the sale, distribution, possession, use, and advertising of cigarettes and other tobacco products. (Note: the comptroller must make required signage available to the public by September 15, 2015.) (Effective October 1, 2015.)

S.B. 200 (Nelson/Price) – Health and Human Services: this is the Department of Health and Human Services sunset bill. The bill, among other things: (1) consolidates various health and human services agencies under the Health and Human Services Commission; and (2) eliminates many of the committees, councils, and work groups whose purpose is to give information regarding the physical, mental, and intellectual health of certain individuals and communities. (Various effective dates from September 1, 2015 to September 1, 2017).

S.B. 450 (Schwertner/Sheets) – Governmental Immunity: provides that the Texas Tort Claims Act does not waive immunity for a claim against a political subdivision if: (1) the political subdivision acquires land through foreclosure of a lien held by the political subdivision or that was bid off to the political subdivision under a tax sale or conveyed to the political subdivision owed the largest amount of delinquent property taxes; (2) the claim arises after the date the land was acquired and before the date the land is sold, conveyed, or exchanged by the political subdivision; and (3) the claim arises from the condition of the land, a premises defect on the land, or an action committed by a person on the land, other than an agent or employee of the political subdivision. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 610 (Perry/Murr) – Recreational Use Liability: limits the liability of an agritourism entity involved in an agritourism activity, so long as the entity posts a notice regarding the limitation of liability. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 900 (L. Taylor/G. Bonnen) – Texas Windstorm Insurance Association: provides that: (1) each biennium, the Texas Department of Insurance shall conduct a study of market incentives to promote participation in the voluntary windstorm and hail insurance market in the seacoast territory of this state; (2) the study required by (1), above, must address as possible incentives the mandatory or voluntary issuance of windstorm and hail insurance in conjunction with the issuance of a homeowners policy in the seacoast territory; (3) if determined by the Insurance Commissioner to be in the best interest of the policyholders and the public, the commissioner may contract with an administrator – who must have certain qualifications – to manage the association and administer the plan of operation; (4) losses in a catastrophe year not paid from existing or reserve funds shall be paid from Class 1, 2, or 3 member assessments in accordance with new procedures imposed by the bill; (5) the Texas Windstorm insurance Association (TWIA), with the approval of the commissioner, shall notify each member of the amount of the member’s assessment; (6) significant modifications to the composition of the TWIA board of directors are made; (7) TWIA’s investment procedures and reserve amount requirements are modified; and (8) TWIA shall administer, subject to commissioner approval, a depopulation program that encourages the transfer of association policies to insurers through the voluntary market or assumption reinsurance. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1267 (Estes/Clardy) – Contested Case Hearings: provides, among other things, that: (1) in a proceeding in which a state agency has the burden of proof, an agency that intends to rely on a statute or rule not previously referenced in the notice of hearing must amend the notice to refer to the statute or rule not later than the 7th day before the date set for the hearing; (2) a state agency may summarily suspend a license holder’s license pending proceedings for revocation if the agency determines imminent peril to the public health, safety, or welfare requires such emergency action; (3) a state agency must notify each party to a contested case of any decision or order of the agency personally, by electronic means (if agreed to by the party), or by mail; (4) if an adversely affected party or the party’s attorney of record does not receive required notice from a state agency or acquire actual knowledge of a signed order before the 15th day after the date the order is signed, the deadline for a motion for rehearing begins when the party receives the notice or acquires actual knowledge of the signed order or decision, whichever occurs first; (5) a motion for rehearing in a contested case must (with certain exceptions) must be filed not

later than the 25th day after the date the decision or order is signed, and a party must (with certain exceptions) file a reply to a motion for rehearing not later than the 40th day after the date the decision or order is signed; and (6) in a contested case in which a motion for rehearing is a prerequisite for seeking judicial review, a prematurely filed petition is effective to initiate judicial review. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 2065 (Estes/Sanford) – Religious Beliefs: provides that: (1) a religious organization, an organization supervised or controlled by or in connection with a religious organization, an individual employed by a religious organization while acting in the scope of that employment, or a clergy or minister may not be required to solemnize any marriage, provide services, accommodations, facilities, goods, or privileges for a purpose related to the solemnization, formation, or celebration of any marriage if the action would cause the organization or individual to violate a sincerely held religious belief; and (2) a refusal to provide services, accommodations, facilities, goods, or privileges under (1), above, is not the basis for a civil or criminal cause of action or any other action by this state or a political subdivision of this state to penalize or withhold benefits or privileges, including tax exemptions, governmental contracts, grants, or licenses, from any protected organization or individual. (Effective immediately.)

Municipal Courts

H.B. 121 (Fletcher/Whitmire) – Payment of Fine and Court Costs: provides that: (1) a court may adopt an alternative procedure for collecting a past due capias pro fine; and (2) a peace officer who executes a capias pro fine or who is authorized to arrest a defendant on other grounds and knows that the defendant owes a past due payment must inform the defendant of: (a) the possibility of making an immediate payment to the officer of the fine and court costs owed using a credit or debit card; and (b) the defendant's available alternatives to making an immediate payment. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 263 (Miles/Huffman) – Juvenile Records: requires a juvenile court to order the sealing of the records in the case of a person who has been found to have engaged in delinquent conduct as a juvenile if two years have elapsed since the final discharge or last official action in the person's case. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 274 (Miles/Lucio) – Illegal Dumping: increases the maximum fine for violation of an illegal dumping ordinance from \$2,000 to \$4,000, and adjusts the municipal court jurisdiction threshold accordingly. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1436 (Smithee/Lucio) – Dangerous Dogs: makes changes to the dangerous dog appeals process, including: (1) prohibiting a municipal court from ordering the destruction of a dog during an appeal; (2) requiring the animal control authority of a city to notify an owner of a dangerous dog determination in writing; (3) providing a process for an owner to file an appeal a dangerous dog determination; (4) requiring the municipal court to determine the estimated costs to house and care for an impounded dog during the appeal process and set a bond for an appeal adequate to cover the costs; and (5) allowing a party to appeal the decision in the county court or

county court at law in the county in which the municipal court is located. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1386 (Raymond/Ellis) – Municipal Court: removes the limitation in current law that municipal court cases may have only one attorney conducting the prosecution or defense. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1888 (Capriglione/Taylor) – Commercial Driver’s Licenses: provides: (1) for the creation of a commercial learner’s permit and non-domiciled commercial learner’s permit; (2) for a defense to the offense of driving a commercial motor vehicle without a license if the person charged can produce in court a commercial learner’s permit or driver’s license; (3) that a court may assess a defendant an administrative fee of \$10 if a charge is dismissed because of the defense; (4) that a person commits an offense if the person operates a vehicle that is not in compliance with the applicable inspection requirements; and (5) for an administrative fee not to exceed \$20 on remediation of charge of operating a vehicle without complying with inspection requirements as certified. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 2398 (White/Whitmire) – Truancy: provides that: (1) a municipal court may dismiss a complaint against an individual for the offense of parent contributing to nonattendance of school, if the court finds that a dismissal would be in the interest of justice; (2) an individual who has been convicted of a truancy offense or has had a truancy offense dismissed is entitled to have the conviction or complaint and records relating to the conviction or complaint expunged; (3) school districts shall take specified truancy prevention measures; (4) the fine amount for a failure to attend school violation is \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense, \$300 for a third offense, \$400 for a fourth offense, or \$500 for a fifth or subsequent offense; (5) municipal courts are truancy courts; (6) a child engages in truant conduct if the child is required to attend school and fails to attend school on 10 or more days within a six-month period; (7) truancy courts must follow statutory procedures found in chapter 65 of the Texas Family Code; (8) truancy courts may appoint a guardian ad litem to protect the interests of a child in a proceeding; (9) the court may order a child’s parent to reimburse the county or city for the cost of the guardian ad litem; (10) a child who has been found to have engaged in truant conduct may apply, on or after the child’s 18th birthday, to the truancy court to seal the records relating to the allegation; (11) a city may establish a judicial donation trust fund as a separate account outside the municipal treasury; (12) a city may accept a gift, grant, donation, or other consideration from a public or private source that is designated for the judicial donation trust fund; (13) the city council must adopt procedures necessary to receive and disburse money from the fund; and (14) a judge may award money from the fund to eligible children who appear before the court for a truancy or curfew violation. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2747 (Landgraf/Creighton) – Jurors: disqualifies a person from serving as a juror if the person is not a citizen of the United States. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2945 (Alonzo/Hancock) – Juvenile Case Manager Fund: provides that, if there is money leftover in the juvenile case manager fund after the juvenile case manager’s salary and expenses are paid, on approval by the employing court, the juvenile case manager may direct the

remaining money to be used for educational programs, including juvenile alcohol and substance abuse programs. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3579 (Alonzo/Rodriguez) – Expunction of Records: provides that: (1) a person who is convicted of and has satisfied the judgment for, or who has received a dismissal after deferral of disposition for, a fine-only misdemeanor, other than an offense under the Transportation Code or municipal ordinance, may petition the court for an order of nondisclosure; (2) the court shall hold a hearing on whether the person is entitled to file the petition and whether issuance of the order is in the best interest of justice; and (3) the clerk of a court that collects a fee for the petition shall deposit the fee to the credit of the general fund of the city. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 4003 (Laubenberg/Taylor) – Juvenile Records: requires the custodian of a juvenile record or file to redact any personally identifiable information about a victim of a juvenile's delinquent conduct before disclosing the juvenile court record or file. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 4103 (Guillen/Garcia) – Judges: provides that a municipal judge who continues to serve because the city council failed to take action to remove or reappoint the judge as required by law may continue to perform the duties of the office without taking an additional oath of office. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 108 (Whitmire/Thompson) – Juvenile Offenses: provides that: (1) records of a person under 17 years of age may be expunged if the person was acquitted of the offense; (2) for the purposes of offenses under the Education Code, a child means a person who is a student and at least 10 years of age and younger than 18 years of age. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 873 (Rodriguez/Moody) – Capias Pro Fine: provides that if the municipal court that issued a capias pro fine is unavailable, the arresting officer may take the defendant before a municipal court that is located in the city of arrest in lieu of placing the defendant in jail. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1116 (West/Smithee) – Notice: allows a court clerk to send any notice or document using mail or electronic mail (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1707 (Huffman/Miles) – Juvenile Records: requires the court to give the prosecuting attorney for a juvenile court reasonable notice before a person's juvenile records become eligible for sealing, and allows the court to hold a hearing on the matter upon the prosecuting attorney's request. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

Community and Economic Development

H.B. 26 (Button/Fraser) – Economic Development: this bill, among other things, renames the Major Events Trust Fund as the Major Events Reimbursement Program. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 819 (Sheffield/Zaffirini) – Public Health Nuisance: deletes the reference to the “Culex quinquefasciatus” mosquitoes from the definition of a public health nuisance, leaving the generic term “mosquitoes” in its place. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1277 (Ashby/Bettencourt) – Annexation: provides that: (1) a general law city may annex an area in which 50 percent or more of the property in the area to be annexed is primarily used for a commercial or industrial purpose only if the city: (a) is otherwise authorized to annex the area and complies with the requirements prescribed under that authority; and (b) obtains the written consent of the owners of a majority of the property in the area to be annexed; and (2) the consent required (1)(b), above, must be signed by the owners of the property and must include a description of the area to be annexed. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1558 (Parker/Hancock) – Juvenile Shelters: prohibits a city from adopting an ordinance, or enforcing an existing ordinance, that prohibits a church from providing overnight shelter for children 17 years of age and younger. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1626 (Johnson/West) – Banking Development Districts: provides that: (1) a local government, in conjunction with a financial institution, may submit an application to the Texas Finance Commission for the designation of a banking development district; (2) the commission may approve an application establishing a banking development district; and (3) the governing body of a local government in which a banking development district has been designated may adopt a resolution designating a financial institution located in the district as a banking district depository, and authorize the local government to deposit funds with a banking district depository. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1629 (Johnson/West) – Crowdfunding: requires the State Securities Board to adopt rules to regulate and facilitate online intrastate crowdfunding applicable to authorized small business development entities, which includes Type A and B economic development corporations, nonprofit organization authorized to distribute housing and community development block grants, and municipal corporations. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1736 (Villalba/Fraser) – Energy Efficiency Standards: provides that: (1) on September 1, 2016, the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code, as it existed on May 1, 2015, is adopted as the energy code in this state for single-family residential construction; (2) on or after September 1, 2021, the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) may adopt and substitute for that energy code the latest published edition of the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code (IRC), based on written findings on the stringency of the chapter submitted by the Texas A&M Energy Systems Laboratory; (3) SECO may not adopt an edition of the code more often than once every six years and by rule shall establish an effective date for an adopted edition that is not earlier than nine months after the date of adoption; (4) SECO may adopt and substitute for the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), which applies to all other residential, commercial, and industrial construction, the latest published edition of the IECC, based on written findings on the stringency of the edition submitted by the laboratory, and SECO by rule shall establish an effective date for an adopted edition that is not earlier than nine months after the date of adoption; (5) SECO by rule shall add a procedure for manufacturers of building materials and products to have an opportunity to comment on the codes under

consideration; (6) an Energy Rating Index Compliance Alternative or subsequent alternative compliance path as described by (7), below, shall be considered in compliance; (7) an Energy Rating Index Compliance Alternative or subsequent alternative compliance path used to measure compliance for single-family residential construction in an optional compliance path of the energy efficiency chapter of the IRC that uses an energy rating index is as follows: (a) for climate zone 2, an energy rating index of: (i) 65 or lower from September 1, 2016, to August 31, 2019; (ii) 63 or lower from September 1, 2019, to August 31, 2022; and (iii) 59 or lower on or after September 1, 2022; (b) for climate zone 3, an energy rating index of: (i) 65 or lower from September 1, 2016, to August 31, 2019; (ii) 63 or lower from September 1, 2019, to August 31, 2022; and (iii) 59 or lower on or after September 1, 2022; and (c) for climate zone 4, an energy rating index of: (i) 69 or lower from September 1, 2016, to August 31, 2019; (ii) 67 or lower from September 1, 2019, to August 31, 2022; and (iii) 63 or lower on or after September 1, 2022; (8) the optional compliance paths in (7), above, expire September 1, 2025; and (9) a city located in a nonattainment area or in an affected county may establish procedures to adopt local amendments to the optional compliance paths in (7), above. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1949 (Springer/V. Taylor) – Annexation: provides that: (1) an area of land that would be eligible for annexation by petition of property owners, except that the area is not contiguous to the current city limits, may be annexed if a public right-of-way of a road or highway designated by the city exists that: (a) is located entirely in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city; and (b) when added to the area would cause the area to be contiguous to the city; (2) the public right-of-way that makes the area eligible for annexation under (1), above, is included in the annexation (by a metes and bounds description) without regard to whether the owners of the public right-of-way sought annexation; (3) a city that proposes to annex any portion of a county road or territory that abuts a county road must also annex the entire width of the county road and the adjacent right-of-way on both sides of the county road; and (4) if a road annexed under (3), above, is a gravel road, the county retains control of granting access to the road and its right-of-way from property that: (a) is not located in the boundaries of the annexing city; and (b) is adjacent to the road and right-of-way. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2296 (Smith/Seliger) – Alcohol in Central Business District: provides that a city may prohibit, by charter or ordinance, the possession of an open container or the public consumption of alcoholic beverages in the central business district of the city upon a finding that such activity poses a health and safety risk. (Note: Current law requires a city to petition the Alcoholic Beverage Commission.) (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2735 (Capriglione/Hancock) – Wet/Dry Status: provides that, in a city that has held certain local option elections after January 1, 1985, the governing body of the city may adopt an ordinance authorizing the sale of beer and wine for off-premise consumption in an area annexed by the city in certain circumstances. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2772 (Martinez/Lucio) – Economic Development Corporations: provides that an authorized project for a Type A or Type B economic development corporation in certain border cities includes the promotion of new or expanded business enterprises through transportation facilities including airports, hangars, railports, rail switching facilities, maintenance and repair facilities, cargo facilities, marine ports, inland ports, mass commuting facilities, parking

facilities, and related infrastructure located on or adjacent to an airport or railport facility. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2883 (Simmons/Nelson) – Special Districts: provides that a city that has created a crime control and prevention district or a fire control, prevention, and emergency medical services district may add territory to the district pursuant to an election called for that purpose. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3060 (Anchia/West) – Building and Standards Commission: provides that, in addition to the authority in current law, a panel of a building and standards commission may order action to be taken as necessary to remedy, alleviate, remove, or abate, violations of ordinances relating to animal care/control or water conservation measures (including water restrictions). (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3244 (Burkett/Hall) – Sale of Real Property: authorizes a home-rule city to contract with a broker to sell a tract of real property the city owns or holds in trust and has the authority to sell. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 100 (Hinojosa/Murphy) – State Enterprise Zones: provides, among other things, that a county may create an enterprise zone within a city provided the county first enters into an interlocal agreement with the city specifying which entity has jurisdiction over the zone. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 267 (Perry/Huberty) – Rental Housing: provides that: (1) a city may not adopt or enforce an ordinance or regulation that prohibits an owner, lessee, sublessee, assignee, managing agent, or other person having the right to lease, sublease, or rent a housing accommodation from refusing to lease or rent the housing accommodation to a person because the person's lawful source of income to pay rent includes a federal housing assistance program funds; and (2) the prohibition in (1), above, does not affect: (a) an ordinance or regulation regarding the lease or rent of a housing accommodation to a military veteran; or (b) a voluntary program designed to encourage the acceptance of a housing voucher funded by the federal government. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 318 (Hinojosa/S. King) – Texas Military Preparedness Commission Grants: provides that the Texas Military Preparedness Commission: (1) may grant to eligible local governmental entities appropriations to: (a) construct infrastructure and other projects necessary to accommodate a new, expanded, or retained military mission at a military base; or (b) construct infrastructure and other projects necessary to prevent the reduction or closing of a defense facility; (2) may grant appropriations of no less than \$50,000 or more than \$5 million; and (3) eligible local governmental entities may use the proceeds to train workers to support the mission at military installations or defense facilities. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 498 (L. Taylor/D. Bonnen) – Texas Windstorm Insurance Association: provides that, to be eligible for coverage by the Texas Windstorm Insurance Association, a residential structure must meet certain building code requirements. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 503 (Perry/Rodriguez) – Texas Military Preparedness Commission Grants: provides that: (1) the Texas Military Preparedness Commission may provide a loan or financial assistance to a defense community for an economic development project that minimizes the negative effects of a base realignment process that occurred during the year 1995 or later; (2) funds appropriated to an eligible local governmental entity may be used to construct infrastructure and other projects necessary to prevent the reduction or closing of a defense facility; (3) the grant assistance may not be less than \$50,000 or more than \$5 million; and (4) grant assistance funds may be used to train workers to support military installations or defense facilities. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 633 (Fraser/Isaac) – Events Trust Funds: this bill: (1) transfers administration of the Pan American Games Trust Fund, Olympic Games Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program, Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund, and Events Trust Fund for sporting and non-sporting events from the comptroller to the office of the governor; (2) adds several events to the list of eligible events for funding from the Major Events Reimbursement Program; and (3) eliminates the Special Events Trust Fund. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1264 (Eltife/Kuempel) – Industrialized Housing and Buildings: provides that the definition of industrialized buildings or housing does not include a commercial or residential structure that exceeds four stories or 60 feet in height. (Note: Prior law limited the definition to structures of three stories or 49 feet in height.) (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1358 (Campbell/S. King) – Texas Military Preparedness Commission: this bill, among other things: (1) transfers rulemaking authority from the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office to the Texas Military Preparedness Commission; and (2) increase the amount of grant money to eligible local governmental entities from \$2 to \$5 million. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1408 (Lucio/T. King) – Community Development Grant Program: provides that: (1) the Texas Department of Agriculture, subject to the availability of funds, must create a community development matching grant program to assist in financing various activities, including trade-related initiatives, renewable energy projects, water or wastewater infrastructure projects, and economic development projects; and (2) a city is eligible for a matching grant if the city is in a nonentitlement area as defined under the federal community development block grant nonentitlement program and in good standing with the department and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1812 (Kolkhorst/Geren) – Eminent Domain Reporting: provides that:

1. the comptroller shall create and make accessible on a website an eminent domain database;
2. the eminent domain database must include with respect to each public and private entity authorized by law to exercise the power of eminent domain: (a) the name of the entity; (b) the entity's address and public contact information; (c) the name of the appropriate officer or other person representing the entity and that person's contact information; (d) the type of entity; (e) each provision of law that grants the entity eminent domain authority; (f) the focus or scope of the eminent domain authority granted to the entity;

- (g) the earliest date on which the entity had the authority to exercise the power of eminent domain; (h) the entity's taxpayer identification number, if any; (i) whether the entity exercised eminent domain authority in the preceding calendar year by the filing of a condemnation petition; and (j) the entity's website address or, if the entity does not operate a website, contact information to enable a member of the public to obtain information from the entity;
3. the comptroller may consult with the appropriate officer of, or other person representing, each entity to obtain the information necessary to maintain the eminent domain database;
 4. to the extent information required in the eminent domain database is otherwise collected or maintained by a state agency or political subdivision, the comptroller may request and the state agency or political subdivision shall provide that information and any update to the information as necessary for inclusion in the eminent domain database;
 5. at least annually, the comptroller shall update information in the eminent domain database for each entity, as appropriate;
 6. to the extent possible, the comptroller shall present information in the eminent domain database in a manner that is searchable and intuitive to users, and may enhance and organize the presentation of the information through the use of graphical representations;
 7. not later than February 1 of each year, an entity shall submit to the comptroller a report containing records and other information specified by the bill for the purpose of providing the comptroller with information to maintain the eminent domain database;
 8. an entity that has been recently created has certain deadline concessions;
 9. an entity shall report to the comptroller any changes to the entity's eminent domain authority information reported under the bill not later than the 90th day after the date on which the change occurred;
 10. if an entity does not timely submit a report under the bill, the comptroller shall provide written notice to the entity informing the entity of the violation and notifying the entity that the entity will be subject to a penalty of \$1,000 if the entity does not report the required information on or before the 30th day after the date the notice is provided;
 11. not later than the 30th day after the date the comptroller provides notice to an entity, the entity must report the required information;
 12. if an entity does not report the required information: (a) the entity is liable to the state for a civil penalty of \$1,000; and (b) the comptroller shall provide written notice to the entity informing the entity of the entity's liability for the penalty and notifying the entity that it could be subject to an additional \$1,000 penalty and have its noncompliance reflected in the database;
 13. the reporting, failure to report, or late submission of a report by a public or private entity, including a common carrier, under the bill does not affect the entity's authority to exercise the power of eminent domain; and
 14. the comptroller may adopt rules and establish policies and procedures to implement the bill.

(Note: League staff has already communicated with the comptroller's office regarding the logistics of this bill, and will be closely involved in its implementation.)(Effective immediately, with the posting of the database mandated for January 1, 2016.)

S.B. 1989 (Menendez/Anderson) – Low Income Housing Tax Credits: provides criteria for underwriting standards used to evaluate applications for low income housing tax credits. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

Personnel

H.B. 445 (Raney/Lucio) – Paid Military Leave: requires a city, or other governmental entity, to give an employee an annual accounting of the state-mandated military paid leave time that the employee is entitled to and has used that year. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 593 (Collier/Whitmire) – Animal Encounter Training: requires a peace officer to complete a canine encounter and behavior training program: (1) as part of the minimum curriculum requirements for a basic proficiency certificate; (2) within two years of becoming licensed; and (3) as a requirement before receiving an intermediate or advanced proficiency certificate. (Effective September 1, 2015, with the training requirement becoming effective on January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 786 (Walle/Zaffirini) – Breastfeeding: requires a public employer, including a city, to: (1) develop policies for its employees that encourage and accommodate breastfeeding; (2) provide breaks and a private room for breastfeeding; and (3) avoid discriminating against an individual based on the employee's exercise of her right to breastfeed in the workplace. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1094 (Geren/Eltife) – First Responder Death Benefits: extends from two years after remarriage to life the time that a remarried spouse of a first responder who died in the course and scope of employment may receive workers' compensation death benefits. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1151 (S. Thompson/Garcia) – Harassment: makes it an unlawful employment practice under state law to harass or allow harassment of an unpaid intern. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1278 (Hughes/Lucio) – First Responder Death Benefits: increases the amount of state death benefits given to the families of public safety employees killed in the line of duty. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1707 (Stephenson/Huffman) – Emergency Services Retirement System: authorizes a governmental entity, including a city, to use wire transfer or an ACH debit for deposits to the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1790 (Marquez/Lucio) – Civil Service: requires a civil service city to allow a peace officer or fire fighter to volunteer to work in place of a police or fire co-worker any time such a co-worker is disabled by injury or illness. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2020 (Martinez/Campbell) – Emergency Medical Services: authorizes a certified emergency medical technician-paramedic or a licensed paramedic, acting under the authority of a

doctor, to provide health services, including advanced life support in an emergency or urgent care setting, including in an emergency room. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2498 (Zerwas/Eltife) – Emergency Medical Services Personnel: requires: (1) adoption of the Recognition of Emergency Medical Services Personnel Licensure Interstate Compact (“REPLICA”) to allow EMS personnel to work in different states if: (a) the personnel is licensed using certain national exams; (b) the work in a different state is needed for transportation of a patient; or (c) the work is needed due to a declaration of an emergency or disaster; (2) expediting the licensure of certain former or current military personnel who have certain national certification for EMS; and (3) joining the interstate commission that oversees the compact. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2680 (G. Bonnen/L. Taylor) – Training Funds: changes the allocation of Texas Commission on Law Enforcement training funds to add the number of telecommunicators into the calculation of personnel for distribution of the funds. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2771 (Martinez/L. Taylor) – Workers’ Compensation: expands the definition of “course and scope of employment” for workers’ compensation purposes to include the time a firefighter or emergency medical personnel is traveling to an emergency. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2828 (Phillips/Burton) – Criminal Background Checks: authorizes a city to obtain criminal history record information from the Texas Department of Public Safety for: (1) applicants for employment; (2) employees; (3) city vendor applicants for employment or employees; (4) city volunteers; and (5) city volunteer applicants. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 3212 (P. King/Menendez) – Retired Peace Officer ID Cards: requires a city to: (1) provide an identification card to certain retired peace officers; and (2) issue a replacement card if a card is lost or stolen and the officer or retired officer provides an affidavit stating that the card was stolen or lost. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 202 (Nelson/Price) – Code Enforcement Officers/Sanitarians: provides that: (1) the Code Enforcement Officers Licensing and Sanitarian Licensing Programs are transferred from the Department of State Health Services to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR); and (2) TDLR may establish an advisory committee to provide advice and recommendations to the department on technical matters relevant to the administration of each of those programs. (The provisions in the bill relating to the transfer of the programs above become effective September 1, 2017.)

S.B. 208 (Campbell/Burkett) – Texas Workforce Commission: among other things, repeals the Texas Workforce Commission’s authorization to review fire department exams for discrimination. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1462 (West/E. Johnson) – Emergency Services Personnel: authorizes emergency services personnel to administer an opioid antagonist to a person who appears to be suffering from an opioid-related drug overdose. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1899 (Campbell/Martinez) – Emergency Medical Services Personnel: (1) authorizes a certified emergency medical technician-paramedic or a licensed paramedic, who is acting under the authority of a doctor, to provide health services, including advanced life support in an emergency or urgent care setting, including in an emergency room; (2) requires the Department of State Health Services to: (a) create an emergency services provider jurisprudence exam; and (b) determine who must take the exam at each emergency medical services provider; (3) requires each emergency medical services provider to: (a) have a physical location which they own or have a long term lease; and (b) maintain certain equipment. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1987 (Menendez/Minjarez) – Peace Officer Training: requires that an officer be trained, within two years of licensure or when the officer applies for an intermediate proficiency certificate, on procedures for interacting with drivers who are deaf or hard of hearing. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

Public Safety

H.B. 11 (D. Bonnen/Birdwell) – Border Security: this bill, among other things: (1) authorizes law enforcement, pursuant to a judge’s order, to intercept wire, oral, or electronic communications of individuals involved in prostitution and human trafficking; (2) establishes an officer of Transnational and Organized Crime within the attorney general’s office that will address border security and provide assistance to local prosecutors and law enforcement agencies related to border crime and human trafficking; (3) authorizes the construction of a multiuse training facility to be used by state and local police; (4) requires reporting by certain border cities and counties to the Texas Transnational Intelligence Center regarding kidnappings, home invasions, and incidents of impersonation of law enforcement officers within the region; and (5) creates the crime of continuous smuggling of persons. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 324 (Dutton/Burton) – Body Cavity Searches: provides that: (1) “body cavity search” is defined as an inspection that is conducted of a person’s anal or vaginal cavity in any manner; and (2) a peace officer is prohibited from conducting a body cavity search during a traffic stop, unless the officer first obtains a search warrant authorizing that search. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 326 (Wu/Hall) – Probable Cause Affidavits: allows a magistrate to accept by telephone or by other electronic means a sworn affidavit that is provided to support the issuance of a search warrant. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 473 (Giddings/Menendez) – Law Enforcement Vehicles: prohibits a city from selling or transferring a marked patrol car or other law enforcement motor vehicle to: (1) the public, unless the city first removes any equipment or insignia that could mislead a reasonable person to believe the vehicle is a law enforcement motor vehicle; and (2) a security services contractor, unless each emblem or insignia that identifies the vehicle as a law enforcement vehicle is removed. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 530 (Hernandez/West) – Asset Forfeiture: this bill: (1) allows a law enforcement agency to transfer not more than ten percent of the gross amount credited to the agency’s criminal asset forfeiture fund to a separate special fund to provide scholarships to the children of certain peace officers who are killed in the line of duty; and (2) requires the attorney general to develop an annual report detailing the amount of funds forfeited, or credited after the sale of forfeited property, and post the same on the attorney general’s website. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 644 (Canales/Hinojosa) – Search Warrants: requires that a search warrant contain the magistrate’s name in clearly legible handwriting or typewritten form, along with the signature, and makes it a third degree felony to tamper with a search warrant issued by a magistrate. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 872 (Raymond/Whitmire) – Peace Officer Licensure: requires the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement to reactivate a peace officer’s license after a break in employment if the officer: (1) worked for at least 10 years in good standing before the break in employment; (2) meets current licensing standards; (3) successfully completes continuing education requirements; and (4) files an application and pays any required fees. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 905 (Frullo/Schwertner) – Knives: prohibits a city from adopting or enforcing a regulation relating to the transfer, private ownership, keeping, transportation, licensing, or registration of knives. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 910 (Phillips/Estes) – Handgun Open Carry: this bill generally authorizes a person with a concealed handgun license to open carry in a belt or shoulder holster in the same manner as a concealed handgun licensee under current law. It essentially removes the “concealed” limitation in the current statute. Of particular interest to cities, the bill also: (1) renames the concealed handgun license as a “license to carry a handgun;” (2) adds the use of restraint holsters and methods to ensure the secure carrying of openly carried handguns to the required training curriculum to obtain a license to carry a handgun; (3) provides that it is a defense to prosecution for criminal trespass that: (a) the basis on which entry on the property or land or in the building was forbidden is that entry with a handgun was forbidden; and (b) the person was licensed to carry a handgun and concealed carrying or open carrying in a shoulder or belt holster; (4) the holder of a license to carry a handgun commits an offense (“trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun”) if the person carries a concealed handgun on property of another without effective consent and received notice that entry on the property by a license holder with a concealed handgun was forbidden; (5) modifies the language that must be in a “30.06 sign,” which provides the notice required to exclude a license holder, to conform to open carry by reading as follows: “Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun;” (6) creates the offense of “trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun” and provides for new notice language to exclude a license holder from openly carrying to read as follows: “Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly;” (7) an offense under (4) or (5), above, is a Class C misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed \$200, except that the

offense is a Class A misdemeanor if it is shown on the trial of the offense that, after entering the property, the license holder was personally given the notice by oral communication and subsequently failed to depart; (8) a license holder commits an offense if the license holder carries a partially or wholly visible handgun, regardless of whether the handgun is holstered, on or about the license holder's person and intentionally displays the handgun in plain view of another person: (a) on the premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education; or (b) on any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education; and (9) provides that a current holder of a concealed handgun license may continue to concealed carry and may also openly carry a handgun in a belt or shoulder holster. (Note: This bill does not change the law relating to: (1) the authority of a city to ban carrying of a handgun by a license holder in a meeting of the city council or other city boards/commissions that are subject to the Open Meetings Act, if the body has given notice that doing so is prohibited, or (2) the prohibition of a license holder carrying a handgun in a building that houses a court or court offices, without written permission from the court.)(Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 942 (Kacal/Birdwell) – Fertilizer Facilities: requires: (1) each owner and operator of an ammonium nitrate storage facility to: (a) allow a fire marshal to enter the facility to make an examination of the facility; (b) allow the local fire department to access the facility to perform a pre-fire planning assessment; (c) comply with a request of a fire marshal to comply with state, federal, and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) rules related to the storage of ammonium nitrate; (d) file a “tier two” report with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ): (i) not later than the 90th day after there is a change in chemical weight range in a hazardous chemical or extremely hazardous material; (ii) when it begins business or within 72 hours of receiving ammonium nitrate; and (iii) as otherwise required by TCEQ rule; and (e) furnish the tier two report to the local fire chief and local emergency planning committee; (2) a fire marshal to: (a) notify the owner or operator of a facility if he or she finds a hazardous condition; and (b) notify the Texas Fertilizer Control Service if the marshal find a violation of a listed state, federal, or NFPA rule; (3) each owner and operator to file required tier two reports with the TCEQ; and (4) the TCEQ to: (a) develop and implement a public notification program; (b) inform the Texas Division of Emergency Management and the state fire marshal within 72 hours of receiving a tier two form reporting the presence of ammonium nitrate at an ammonium nitrate storage facility; (Effective September 1, 2015, with the fire prevention and inspection provisions effective immediately.)

H.B. 1036 (E. Johnson/Whitmire) – Police Officers: requires: (1) the attorney general to: (a) create an electronic form for reporting by police agencies any officer-involved injury or death; (b) post the reports on its website; (c) compile the officer-involved death or injury reports annually; and (d) create a form to report peace officer injuries and deaths; and (2) that, within 30 days of an officer-involved injury or death, a report of the incident be submitted to the attorney general. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1061 (Zedler/Whitmire) – Interference with Public Duties: provides a rebuttable presumption that a person is interfering with a peace officer if a person intentionally

disseminates a peace officer's home address, home telephone number, emergency contact information, or social security number. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1212 (Price/Schwertner) – Synthetic Drugs: provides that: (1) the commissioner of public health may designate certain consumer commodities as abusable synthetic substances, and provide that such commodities are subject to certain regulations and enforcement actions; (2) the commissioner may emergency schedule a substance as a controlled substance under certain circumstances; and (3) it is not an affirmative defense to the prosecution of certain offenses involving the manufacture, delivery, or possession of a controlled substance analogue that the analogue was not intended for human consumption. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1264 (Wu/Huffman) – Intoxication Offenses: requires a governmental entity to keep blood or urine specimens collected as part of an investigation of an alleged intoxication offense for: (1) the greater of two years or the period of the statute of limitations for the offense, if the indictment or information charging the defendant (or the petition in a juvenile proceeding) has not been presented; (2) the duration of a defendant's sentence of term of community supervision, or the duration of the commitment or supervision period applicable to the disposition of a juvenile case; or (3) until the defendant is acquitted or the indictment of information is dismissed with prejudice, or – in a juvenile proceeding – until a hearing is held and the court does not find the child engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1293 (Alvarado/Huffman) – Stalking: allows the victim of certain stalking offenses to choose a pseudonym to be used instead of the victim's actual name to designate the victim in all public files and records concerning the offense. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1338 (Naishtat/Menendez) – Peace Officer Training: requires the Department of Public Safety to create and maintain peace officer and first responder training programs on handling individuals with brain injuries and veterans with combat related trauma, post-traumatic stress, post traumatic stress disorder, or a traumatic brain injury. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1388 (Bohac/Creighton) – Disease Presumption: requires that: (1) a rebuttal made by a government employer regarding workers' compensation disease presumption include a detailed statement of the evidence used to determine that the disease in question was not caused by the individual's employment; and (2) a denial by a carrier include evidence reviewed in making the denial. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1396 (Workman/Burton) – Search Warrants/Statutory Construction: provides, among other things, that: (1) a peace officer must (with certain exceptions) obtain a search warrant before searching a cellular telephone or other wireless communication device pursuant to a lawful arrest; (2) except for a criminal offense or penalty under the Penal Code or the Texas Controlled Substances Act, a statute or rule that creates or defines a criminal offense or penalty shall be construed in favor of the actor if any part of the statute or rule is ambiguous; and (3) the punishments for certain offenses against property or against public administration are amended. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1417 (Elkins/Creighton) – Peace Officer Identification Cards: requires a law enforcement agency that issues an identification card to a peace officer, reserve law enforcement officer, or honorably retired peace officer to issue a duplicate card if the card is lost or stolen. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1481 (Murphy/Birdwell) – Drones: prohibits the use of a drone over, among other things, certain energy facilities, pipelines, water facilities, dams, and other critical infrastructure other than by the government, including a city, or by a person under contract with a law enforcement agency. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1666 (D. Bonnen/Huffman) – Liability for Training: protects a person from liability for damages caused by certain fire training exercises and certain emergency training exercises, so long as the person does not engage in reckless conduct or intentional, willful, or wanton misconduct. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1733 (Smithee/Watson) – Transportation Network Services: provides that: (1) a “transportation network company” (TNC) is defined as an entity operating in Texas that provides prearranged transportation network services for compensation through an online-enabled application or platform that connects a passenger with a participating driver; (2) a TNC’s insurance coverage must satisfy the Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance Act and include uninsured motorist and personal injury protection coverage; and (3) a TNC must provide written disclosure of the company’s insurance policy to drivers. (Effective January 1, 2016.)

H.B. 2053 (Farney/Schwertner) – Child Safety Check: (1) requires a law enforcement officer who encounters a person listed on the Texas Crime Information Center’s child safety check alert list to: (a) immediately contact the Department of Family and Protective Services; (b) request information from the department regarding the child or other person; (c) request information from the child or other person regarding the child’s well-being; (d) obtain the child’s current address; and (e) notify the Texas Crime Information Center that the child or other person has been located and to whom the child was released; and (2) allows an officer to: (a) detain all individuals in the officer’s presence that are described in the child safety check alert list and take temporary custody of the child who is the subject of a report of child abuse or neglect; and (b) temporarily take possession of the child if necessary. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2135 (D. Miller/Watson) – Police Firearms: allows: (1) a person to purchase a firearm from a city if the person is a peace officer commissioned by the city, the person is honorably retired, and the firearm is not a prohibited weapon under state law; (2) a surviving spouse, child, or parent to purchase a firearm from the city if the officer is commissioned by the city and dies, regardless of whether the officer dies on the job, and the firearm is not a prohibited weapon under state law; (3) a city to charge up to fair market value for a firearm; and (4) a city to delay the sale of the firearm if it cannot immediately be replaced. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2162 (Simmons/Campbell) – Burglar Alarms: makes numerous changes to the current law governing how cities respond to burglar alarms. Specifically, the bill provides that the current law provisions governing burglar alarm response apply only to a city with a population of less than 100,000 that is located wholly in a county with a population of less than 500,000. It

creates a new statute that applies to every city that does not meet the bracket above, and the new statute provides that:

1. if a city adopts an ordinance that requires a person to obtain a permit before the person may use an alarm system in the city, the ordinance must provide that the permit is valid for at least one year;
2. the requirement in (1), above, does not affect the authority of the city to: (a) revoke, suspend, or otherwise affect the duration of a permit for disciplinary reasons at any time during the period for which the permit is issued; or (b) make a permit valid for a period of less than one year if necessary to conform the permit to the termination schedule established by the city;
3. if a city adopts an ordinance that requires a person to pay an annual fee to obtain an alarm permit, the fee shall be used for the general administration of the bill;
4. a municipal permit fee imposed under the new statute for an alarm system may not exceed the rate of \$50 a year for a residential location and \$250 a year for other alarm system locations;
5. a city may not terminate its law enforcement response to a residential permit holder because of excess false alarms if the false alarm fees are paid in full, except that a city may revoke or refuse to renew the permit of an alarm system that has had eight or more false alarms during the preceding 12-month period;
6. when permitting free false alarm responses and in setting false alarm fees, a city must administer any ordinance on a fair and equitable basis as determined by the governing body;
7. a city may not terminate an alarm permit for nonrenewal without providing at least 30 days' notice;
8. a city may not refuse to issue an alarm system permit for a residential location solely because the residential location is an individual residential unit located in a multiunit housing facility, and the city shall issue the permit to the person occupying the individual residential unit;
9. a city may not consider a false alarm to have occurred unless a response is made by an agency of the city within a reasonable time and the agency determines from an inspection of the interior or exterior of the premises that the alarm report by an alarm systems monitor was false;
10. a city may impose a penalty on a person who uses an alarm system for the report of a false alarm by an alarm systems monitor if at least three other false alarms have occurred at that location during the preceding 12-month period;
11. the amount of the penalty in (10), above, may not exceed: (a) \$50, if the location has had more than three but fewer than six other false alarms in the preceding 12-month period; (b) \$75, if the location has had more than five but fewer than eight other false alarms in the preceding 12-month period; or (c) \$100, if the location has had eight or more other false alarms in the preceding 12-month period;
12. a city may not impose a penalty authorized under (10), above, if reasonable visual proof of possible criminal activity recorded by an alarm systems monitor is provided before the inspection of the premises by an agency of the city;
13. a city that adopts an ordinance requiring a person to obtain a permit before the person may use an alarm system may impose a penalty, not to exceed \$250, for the report of a

- false alarm by an alarm systems monitor on a person who has not obtained a permit for the alarm system as required by the ordinance;
14. a city: (a) may impose a penalty, not to exceed \$250, for the report of a false alarm on a person not licensed by the state that to any extent is reported or facilitated by the unlicensed person; and (b) may not impose a penalty for the report of a false alarm on a person licensed by the state;
 15. a city may require an alarm systems monitor to attempt to contact the occupant of the alarm system location twice before the city responds to the alarm signal;
 16. a city may not adopt an ordinance providing that law enforcement personnel will not respond to any alarm signal in the city unless, before adopting the ordinance, the governing body makes reasonable efforts to notify permit holders of its intention to adopt the ordinance and conducts a public hearing at which interested persons are given the opportunity to be heard;
 17. a city that does not respond to an alarm system signal is not liable for damages that may occur relating to the cause of the alarm system signal;
 18. a property owner or an agent of the property owner authorized to make decisions regarding the use of the property may elect to exclude the city from receiving an alarm signal by an alarm system located on the owner's property, but a city may adopt an ordinance that specifies the requirements a property owner must satisfy for an election to be made; and
 19. if an election is made under (18), above, the city: (a) may not impose a fee to obtain a permit to use the alarm system; (b) may impose a fee on the property owner, not to exceed \$250, for each law enforcement response to a signal from the alarm system requested by an alarm systems monitor; and (c) may not impose or collect any other fine, penalty, or fee, other than a collection fee, related to the alarm system.

(Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2185 (Clardy/Huffman) – DNA Warrants: provides that a warrant for a DNA specimen may be executed in any county in the state. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2246 (Villalba/Huffman) – Ignition Interlocks: entitles a person convicted of a DWI offense to receive an occupational driver's license without a finding that an essential need exists for that person, as long as the individual shows evidence of financial responsibility and proof that an ignition interlock device is installed in the person's motor vehicle. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2486 (Keffer/Hinojosa) – Recovery of Personal Property: provides that: (1) a person may apply to a justice court for an order authorizing entry into their residence or former residence, accompanied by a peace officer, to retrieve their personal property; (2) a peace officer acting under an order described in (1), above, must: (a) accompany and assist the applicant in making authorized entry and retrieving certain personal property; (b) provide the current occupant of the residence a copy of the court order if the occupant is home at the time of entry; and (c) inventory the property retrieved by the applicant and provide the inventory to certain persons; (3) peace officer may use reasonable force in providing assistance; and (4) it is a

misdemeanor offense to interfere with a peace officer acting under an order described in (1), above. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2646 (Giddings/Schwertner) – Disease Reporting: allows the Department of State Health Services or a local health authority or department to release the minimum amount of information necessary about individuals with communicable diseases to a city whose first responders might be responding to the individual. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2827 (Phillips/Garcia) – Homeland Security: expands the definition of “homeland security activity” for emergency management purposes to include fire or medical emergencies that are beyond a local jurisdiction’s capabilities. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2950 (Klick/V. Taylor) – Infectious Disease Preparedness: creates the Task Force on Infectious Disease Preparedness and Response, which will: (1) provide expert protocols and recommendations related to responses to infectious diseases, including Ebola; and (2) include one emergency medical services personnel and two representatives of local health authorities on the task force’s board of directors. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3184 (McClendon/Menendez) – Victim-Offender Mediation Program: authorizes a city council: (1) to establish a pretrial victim-offender mediation program for persons charged with a misdemeanor or state jail felony offense against property; (2) to adopt administrative and local rules of procedure for the program; and (3) to collect from a participant a \$500 fee for the program and \$15 court cost paid to the municipal treasury for the purpose of funding the program. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 3211 (P. King/Whitmire) – Peace Officer Training: shortens to twelve months the period in which a peace officer appointed to a supervisory position, or who will be appointed to a supervisory position, has to complete supervisor training. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 3327 (Alvarado/Huffman) – Domestic Violence: allows the attorney general to award grants to domestic violence high risk teams composed of law enforcement officers, prosecutors, community supervision and corrections departments, victim advocates, nonprofit organizations that provide services to victims, and medical personnel. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 3668 (Workman/Menendez) – Wiretapping: adds arson investigation unit members to the list of law enforcement personnel who can engage in wiretapping. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3791 (Geren/Hinojosa) – Intoxication Arrest Videos: requires that a police department release to a person stopped or arrested on suspicion of DWI a copy of any video of the stop, arrest, field sobriety tests, and all other interactions with the officer. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 11 (Birdwell/Fletcher) – Campus Concealed Handgun Carry: provides that (1) a handgun license holder may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder’s person while the license holder is on the campus of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education in this state; (2) an institution of higher education or

private or independent institution of higher education in this state may not adopt any rule, regulation, or other provision prohibiting license holders from carrying handguns on the campus of the institution; (3) it is an exception to (2), above, that: (a) the institution may establish rules, regulations, or other provisions concerning the storage of handguns in dormitories or other residential facilities that are owned or leased and operated by the institution and located on the campus of the institution; (b) after consulting with students, staff, and faculty of the institution regarding the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment, the president or other chief executive officer of an institution (subject to amendment by the board of regents or other governing board) shall establish reasonable rules, regulations, or other provisions regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the campus of the institution or on premises located on the campus of the institution, but may not establish provisions that generally prohibit or have the effect of generally prohibiting license holders from carrying concealed handguns on the campus of the institution (the institution must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code, with respect to any portion of a premises on which license holders may not carry; and (c) a private or independent institution of higher education in this state, after consulting with students, staff, and faculty of the institution, may establish rules, regulations, or other provisions prohibiting license holders from carrying handguns on the campus of the institution, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by the institution is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle owned by the institution; (3) an institution is granted immunity for the actions of a handgun license holder; and (4) a license holder commits an offense if he carries a partially or wholly visible handgun, regardless of whether the handgun is holstered, on or about the license holder's person and intentionally or knowingly displays the handgun in plain view of another person on the premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education; on any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education; or in a place in which the carrying of the handgun is prohibited by a rule established under (2), above, and in which proper notice is given. (Effective August 1, 2016, except for junior colleges the effective date is August 1, 2017.)

S.B. 158 (West/Fletcher) – Body Cameras: provides, among other things, that: (1) a law enforcement agency in this state may apply to the office of the governor for a grant to equip officers with body cameras if the agency employs officers who: (a) are engaged in traffic or highway patrol or otherwise regularly stop or detain motor vehicles; or (b) respond to calls for assistance from the public; (2) the office of the governor create and implement a matching grant program for body cameras; (3) a local law enforcement agency must match 25 percent of any grant money; (4) a law enforcement agency that receives a grant from the Department of Public Safety to provide body cameras to its officers or that otherwise operates a body worn camera program must adopt a policy and training program for the use of body cameras; (5) a body camera policy must include when and why an officer may choose to activate or not activate a body worn camera; (6) it is a crime for a law enforcement officer to release a video from a body worn camera without receiving permission from the law enforcement agency; (6) a member of the public must provide certain information when requesting information recorded by a body camera; and (7) a law enforcement agency must follow certain procedures related to the release of information regarding body camera recordings to the public. (Effective September 1, 2015,

except the requirement for departments already operating a camera system has until September 1, 2016, to implement a body camera policy and training program.)

S.B. 172 (Huffman/Clardy) – Synthetic Drugs: modifies the Texas Controlled Substances Act by: (1) adding certain substances to Penalty Groups 1-A and 2; and (2) changing the penalty group for other chemicals. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 173 (Huffman/Clardy) – Synthetic Marijuana: modifies the Texas Controlled Substances Act by adding additional chemicals commonly referred to as synthetic cannabinoids to the Act. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 273 (Campbell/Guillen) – Concealed Handgun Signs: provides that: (1) a state agency or a political subdivision of the state may not provide notice that a concealed handgun licensee is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the governmental entity unless license holders are actually prohibited by state law from carrying a handgun on the premises; (2) a state agency or a political subdivision of the state that improperly posts notice is liable for a civil penalty of: (a) not less than \$1,000 and not more than \$1,500 for the first violation; and (b) not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$10,500 for the second or a subsequent violation; (3) a citizen of this state or a person licensed to carry a concealed handgun may file a complaint with the attorney general that a state agency or political subdivision has improperly posted notice; (4) before a suit may be brought against a state agency or a political subdivision of the state for improperly posting notice, the attorney general must investigate the complaint to determine whether legal action is warranted; (5) if legal action is warranted, the attorney general must give the chief administrative officer of the agency or political subdivision charged with the violation a written notice that gives the agency or political subdivision 15 days from receipt of the notice to remove the sign and cure the violation to avoid the penalty; (6) if the attorney general determines that legal action is warranted and that the state agency or political subdivision has not cured the violation within the 15-day period, the attorney general or the appropriate county or district attorney may sue to collect the civil penalty, and the attorney general may also file a petition for a writ of mandamus or apply for other appropriate equitable relief; and (7) a state agency or political subdivision may only prohibit a concealed handgun licensee from carrying in a meeting room where a governmental body that is subject to the Open Meetings Act is meeting. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 461 (Perry/Parker) – Synthetic Substances: provides that: (1) a person commits a criminal offense if in the course of business the person knowingly produces, distributes, sells, or offers for sale a mislabeled abusable synthetic substance; and (2) a city attorney, among others, may institute an action in district court to collect a civil penalty (up to \$25,000/day) from a person who in the course of business produces, distributes, sells, or offers for sale a mislabeled abusable synthetic substance. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 505 (Perry/Workman) – Meteorological Tower Markings: provides that: (1) a meteorological evaluation tower as defined by the bill that is at least 50 feet but not more than 200 feet in height above ground level: (a) must be painted in equal alternating bands of aviation orange and white, beginning with orange at the top of the tower; (b) must have aviation orange marker balls installed and displayed in accordance with the certain Federal Aviation

Administration requirements; and (c) may not be supported by guy wires unless the guy wires have a seven-foot-long safety sleeve at each anchor point that extends from the anchor point along each guy wire attached to the anchor point; (2) a person who owns, operates, or erects a meteorological evaluation tower in violation of the bill commits an a Class C misdemeanor offense, except that the offense is a Class B misdemeanor if it is shown on the trial of the offense that as a result of the commission of the offense a collision with the meteorological evaluation tower occurred causing bodily injury or death to another person; and (3) the Texas Department of Transportation shall adopt rules to implement and administer the bill, including rules requiring a person: (a) who owns, operates, or erects a meteorological evaluation tower to provide notice to the department of the existence of or intent to erect a meteorological evaluation tower; and (b) to register the meteorological evaluation tower with the department. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 582 (Kolkhorst/Harless) – Food Handlers: requires a local health jurisdiction to accept training from the American National Standards Institute as sufficient to meet any training, testing, or permitting requirements. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 788 (Eltife/Paddie) - Emergency Communication Services (Kari’s Law): provides that: (1) certain business service users that use Internet Protocol enabled service and provide outbound dialing capacity or access must configure the telephone system to allow a person initiating a 9-1-1 call on the system to directly access 9-1-1 service by dialing the digits 9-1-1 without an additional code, digit, prefix, postfix, or trunk-access code; and (2) a home rule city that independently operates a 9-1-1 system must, upon request, assist a business service user that is within the city’s jurisdiction to comply with (1), above. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 923 (Watson/Zedler) – Obstruction or Retaliation: provides that a person commits the offense of obstruction or retaliation if the person posts on a publicly accessible website the home address or phone number of an individual the actor knows is a public servant or a member of a public servant’s family or household with the intent to cause harm or a threat of harm to the individual or family member in retaliation for or on account of the service or status of the individual as a public servant. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1105 (Eltife/Cook) – State Buildings: preempts a city’s fire safety authority over any state-owned or state-leased building. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1129 (Zaffirini/Raymond) – Mental Illness: provides that, when transporting a committed patient or a patient detained at a designated mental health facility, the patient may be restrained only during the apprehension, detention, or transportation of the patient, and the method of restraint must permit the patient to sit in an upright position without undue difficulty (unless the patient is being transported by ambulance). (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1287 (Hinojosa/Geren) – Forensic Analyst Licenses: provides that: (1) forensic analysts that perform forensic analysis on behalf of crime labs must be licensed by the Texas Forensic Science Commission; and (2) an advisory committee to the Texas Forensic Science Commission should be created, consisting of representation from municipal crime laboratories. (Effective September 1, 2015, with portions becoming effective on January 1, 2019.)

S.B. 1406 (Schwertner/Dutton) – Child Safety Alert List: requires a law enforcement officer who encounters a child or other person on the Child Safety Alert List to: (a) request information from the person or the child regarding the child’s well-being and current residence; and (b) inform the Texas Crime Information Center that the child has been located. (Note: this bill has duplicate provisions to H.B. 2053, above.) (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1465 (Watson/Phillips) – Disaster Declaration: authorizes: (1) the governor to declare a limited-purpose disaster invoking only the authority to suspend deadlines and state regulations on an affected city, including budget or tax deadlines; and (2) the Division of Emergency Management to establish and operate a search and rescue task force in each field response region. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1574 (Uresti/Martinez) – Infection Control: this bill, among other things: (1) requires each entity with first responders, including a city, to designate an infection control officer and an alternate infection control officer; (2) requires each infection control officer to: (a) receive notification of potential exposures to infectious diseases; (b) notify appropriate health care providers and first responders about potential exposures; (c) act as liaison between the potentially exposed first responders and the city; (d) investigate and evaluate exposure incidents; and (e) monitor follow-up treatment of affected first responders; (3) requires hospitals to inform designated infection control officers of possible infectious disease exposures; and (4) allows an emergency response employee or volunteer to request and receive information related to possible infectious disease exposures from individuals whose bodily fluids come into contact with the employee or volunteer. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1593 (Lucio/Lucio) – Sale of Fireworks: provides that a home rule city may not define and prohibit as a nuisance the sale of fireworks or similar materials within the 5,000 foot nuisance zone outside the city limits. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1766 (Creighton/Metcalf) – Regulation of Honey: prohibits a local health department or city from regulating honey production by a small honey production operation. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1853 (Lucio/Phillips) – Border Security: provides that: (1) the Texas Department of Public Safety may establish a program throughout this state for preventing and detecting: (a) the unlawful possession or the unlawful and imminent movement or transfer between this state and an adjacent state or the United Mexican States of firearms, controlled substances, or currency; and (b) the commission or imminent commission of the offenses of smuggling of persons and trafficking of persons occurring in this state or involving travel between this state and an adjacent state or the United Mexican States; (2) a peace officer participating in a program established under the bill must have reasonable suspicion or probable cause to believe that firearms, controlled substances, or currency are unlawfully possessed or being unlawfully and imminently moved or transferred between this state and an adjacent state or the United Mexican States or that a human trafficking offense has been committed or imminently will be committed before exercising the officer’s authority under the program, including stopping a person or vehicle or coming into contact with a person; (3) in developing the program, the department shall

establish: (a) clear guidelines and procedures to mitigate any unnecessary negative impact on the flow of trade, commerce, or daily business activities in locations where the program is implemented; and (b) protocols, standards, and guidelines to minimize any intrusion on a person in an encounter with a peace officer exercising the officer's authority under the program; (4) the department shall implement the program established under the bill in conjunction with federal and local law enforcement agencies; and (5) the department shall adopt rules as necessary to implement and administer a program established under the bill.

S.J.R. 22 (Creighton/Ashby) – Right to Hunt, Fish, and Harvest Wildlife: proposes an amendment to the Texas Constitution that will: (1) enshrine in that document that the people have the right to hunt, fish, and harvest wildlife, including by the use of traditional methods, subject to laws or regulations to conserve and manage wildlife and preserve the future of hunting and fishing; and (2) provide that: (a) hunting and fishing are preferred methods of managing and controlling wildlife; (b) the amendment does not affect any provision of law relating to trespass, property rights, or eminent domain; and (c) the amendment does not affect the power of the legislature to authorize a city to regulate the discharge of a weapon in a populated area in the interest of public safety. (Effective if approved at the election on November 3, 2015.)

Transportation

H.B. 20 (Simmons/Nichols) – Transportation Planning: provides, among other things, that: (1) the Texas Transportation Commission by rule shall develop and implement a performance-based planning and programming process dedicated to providing the executive and legislative branches of government with indicators that quantify and qualify progress toward attaining all Texas Department of Transportation goals and objectives established by the legislature and the commission; (2) the commission by rule shall develop and implement performance metrics and performance measures as part of: (a) the review of strategic planning in the statewide transportation plan, rural transportation plans, and unified transportation program; (b) the evaluation of decision-making on projects selected for funding in the unified transportation program and statewide transportation improvement program; and (c) the evaluation of project delivery for projects in the department's letting schedule; (3) each metropolitan planning organization (MPO) – or department district if there is no MPO – shall develop a 10-year transportation plan for the use of the funding allocated to the region; (4) the department shall assist the planning organizations and districts by providing in a timely manner, such information as is reasonably requested by the organizations; (5) the first four years of the plan developed under (3), above, shall be developed to meet the transportation improvement plan requirements of federal law; (6) for an area that is not within the boundaries of an MPO, the district shall develop the plan with input from city and county elected officials and transportation officials in the region; (7) each MPO or district shall develop its own project recommendation criteria, which must include consideration of: (a) projected improvements to congestion and safety; (b) projected effects on economic development opportunities for residents of the region; (c) available funding; (d) effects on the environment, including air quality; (e) socioeconomic effects, including disproportionately high and adverse health or environmental effects on minority or low-income neighborhoods; and (f) any other factors deemed appropriate by the planning organization; (8) the commission by rule shall: (a) prioritize and approve projects

included in the statewide transportation plan in order to provide financial assistance, shall under this chapter; (b) establish a performance-based process for setting funding levels for the categories of projects in the department's unified transportation program; and (c) establish a scoring system for prioritizing projects for which financial assistance is sought from the commission by MPOs or districts; (9) the department's use of design-build is limited by the bill; (10) the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint nine members to a House Select Committee on Transportation Planning and designate one member as chair; (11) the lieutenant governor shall appoint five members to a Senate Select Committee on Transportation Planning and designate one member as chair; and (12) the committees established under (10) and (11), above, meeting separately or jointly, shall review, study, and evaluate numerous criteria related to transportation planning. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1252 (Pickett/Nichols) – Motor Vehicle Weight Enforcement: provides that: (1) the Department of Public Safety (DPS) must establish by rule uniform weighing procedures for weight enforcement officers to ensure an accurate weight is obtained for a motor vehicle; (2) DPS is authorized to revoke or rescind the authority of a weight enforcement officer who fails to comply with the rules described in (1), above; and (3) it is an affirmative defense to prosecution for certain offenses related to operating an overweight vehicle if the weight enforcement officer fails to follow the rules described in (1), above, when determining the weight of the vehicle. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 2303 (Kuempel/Huffman) – Off-Highway Vehicles: adds the driving of off-highway vehicles to the recreational use statute, which limits a premises owner's liability for tort purposes. (Effective immediately.)

S.J.R. 5 (Nichols/Pickett) – Transportation Funding: proposes an amendment to the Texas Constitution to provide that: (1) in each state fiscal year, the comptroller shall deposit to the credit of the state highway fund \$2.5 billion of the net revenue derived from the imposition of the state's general sales and use tax that exceeds the first \$28 billion of that revenue coming into the treasury in that state fiscal year (until 2032); (2) in each state fiscal year, the comptroller shall deposit to the credit of the state highway fund an amount equal to 35 percent of the net revenue derived from the motor vehicle sales tax that exceeds the first \$5 billion of that revenue coming into the treasury in that state fiscal year (until 2029); (3) money deposited to the credit of the state highway fund under the bill may be appropriated only to construct, maintain, or acquire rights-of-way for public roadways other than toll roads or to repay the principal of and interest on general obligation bonds; (4) the legislature by adoption of a resolution approved by a record vote of two-thirds of the members of each house may direct the comptroller to reduce the amount of money deposited to the credit of the state highway fund under the bill, except that the comptroller may be directed to make that reduction only: (a) in the state fiscal year in which the resolution is adopted, or in either of the following two state fiscal years; and (b) by an amount or percentage that does not result in a reduction of more than 50 percent of the amount that would otherwise be deposited to the fund; and (5) the legislature by adoption of a resolution approved by a record vote of a majority of the members of each house of the legislature may extend the 2032 and 2029 deadlines in (1) and (2), above, in 10-year increments. (Effective if approved at the election on November 3, 2015.)

Utilities and Environment

H.B. 30 (Larson/Perry) – Desalination: provides that: (1) each regional water planning group shall indicate in their regional water plan opportunities for and the benefits of developing large-scale desalination facilities for brackish groundwater or seawater that serve local or regional brackish groundwater production zones; and (2) the Texas Water Development Board shall prepare a biennial progress report identifying and designating local or regional brackish groundwater production zones in area of the state with moderate to high availability and productivity of brackish groundwater that can be used to reduce the use of freshwater. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 40 (Darby/Fraser) – Oil and Gas Operations: makes various findings related to the benefits of oil and gas operations in the state and provides that:

1. An “oil and gas operation” means an activity associated with the exploration, development, production, processing, and transportation of oil and gas, including drilling, hydraulic fracture stimulation, completion, maintenance, reworking, recompletion, disposal, plugging and abandonment, secondary and tertiary recovery, and remediation activities.
2. An oil and gas operation is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of this state.
3. Except as provided by (4), below, a city may not enact or enforce an ordinance or other measure, or an amendment or revision of an ordinance or other measure, that bans, limits, or otherwise regulates an oil and gas operation within the boundaries or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city.
4. The authority of a city to regulate an oil and gas operation is expressly preempted, except that a city may enact, amend, or enforce an ordinance or other measure that: (a) regulates only aboveground activity related to an oil and gas operation that occurs at or above the surface of the ground, including a regulation governing fire and emergency response, traffic, lights, or noise, or imposing notice or reasonable setback requirements; (b) is commercially reasonable; (c) does not effectively prohibit an oil and gas operation conducted by a reasonably prudent operator; and (d) is not otherwise preempted by state or federal law.
5. “Commercially reasonable” for purposes of (4)(b), above, means a condition that would allow a reasonably prudent operator to fully, effectively, and economically exploit, develop, produce, process, and transport oil and gas, as determined based on the objective standard of a reasonably prudent operator and not on an individualized assessment of an actual operator's capacity to act.
6. An ordinance or other measure is considered prima facie to be commercially reasonable if the ordinance or other measure has been in effect for at least five years and has allowed the oil and gas operations at issue to continue during that period.

(Effective immediately.)

H.B. 200 (Keffer/Perry) – Groundwater Conservation Districts: provides that: (1) an affected person may file a petition with a groundwater conservation district requiring that the district contract with the State Office of Administrative Hearings to conduct a hearing appealing the

reasonableness of an adopted desired future condition; and (2) the district must submit a copy of the petition to the Texas Water Development Board so that the board may review and conduct a study on the desired future condition adopted by the district. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 239 (Springer/Perry) – Storage of Flammable Liquids: provides that: (1) the capacity restriction of aboveground storage tanks of gasoline, diesel fuel, and kerosene at a retail service station located in an unincorporated area or in a city with a population of less than 5,000 is removed; and (2) a commissioners court of a county with a population of 3.3 million or more may limit the maximum volume. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 280 (Simmons/Perry) – Texas Water Development Board: requires the Texas Water Development Board to post specific, detailed information regarding the use of the state water implementation fund for Texas on its website. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 497 (Wu/Uresti) – Saltwater Pipeline Facilities: redefines a “saltwater pipeline facility” to mean a pipeline facility that conducts water that contains salt and other substances and is intended to be used in drilling or operating a well used in the exploration for or production of oil or gas, including an injection well used for enhanced recovery operations, or is produced during drilling or operating an oil, gas, or other type of well. (Note: Current law allows a saltwater pipeline operator to install, maintain, and operate a saltwater pipeline facility through, under, along, across, or over a public road if certain conditions are met.)(Effective immediately.)

H.B. 655 (Larson/Perry) – Aquifer Storage and Recovery: provides that: (1) a water right holder may undertake an aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) project without completing a pilot project; (2) the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has exclusive jurisdiction over the regulation and permitting of ASR injection wells; (3) the TCEQ may authorize the use of Class V injection wells and adopt technical standards to govern the wells; (4) the project operator must install a meter on each ASR injection and recovery well associated with the ASR project; (5) the project operator shall provide the TCEQ with reports on volume of water injected and recovered; and (6) a project operator must register ASR injection and recovery wells with any groundwater district in which the wells are located. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 801 (King/Eltife) – Prescribed Burns: provides that: (1) for a prescribed burn conducted by the Parks and Wildlife Department, the site-specific plan for the burn must include a map of the designated burn area, including the location of any municipally owned utility; and (2) the department shall provide adequate advance notice of the department’s intent to conduct a prescribed burn to each neighboring landowner and appropriate local officials in the vicinity of the designate burn, including water utility officials with water facilities within two miles of the prescribed burn. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 949 (Lucio/Perry) – Water Loss: allows the Texas Water Development Board to waive the requirement that a retail public utility that receives a loan from the board use a portion of the financial assistance to mitigate the utility’s system water loss, if the board finds that the utility is addressing the system’s water loss. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1146 (Kacal/Schwertner) – Public Water Supply System: provides that: (1) a licensed operator of a water supply system may be a volunteer; and (2) the owner or manager of the water system must maintain a record of each volunteer operator. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1224 (Lucio/Perry) – Texas Water Development Board: allows the Texas Water Development Board to approve the use of assets as a source of revenue or security, or both, for the payment of the principal of and interest on state revolving fund bonds. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1535 (Frullo/Fraser) – Non-ERCOT Electric Rates: modifies the way in which electric rates are determined through the Public Utility Commission rate-setting process for electric utilities that operate outside of the Energy Reliability Council of Texas grid. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1662 (Sheets/Perry) – Municipal Drainage Service Charges: allows a city to exempt property used for cemetery purposes from drainage charges if the cemetery is closed to new interments and does not accept new burials. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1665 (Bonnen, D./Kolkhorst) – Water Level Fluctuations: requires a seller of residential or commercial real property adjoining an impoundment of water, including a reservoir or lake, to provide the purchaser with written notice that the water levels fluctuate. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1794 (Geren/Hancock) – Environmental Enforcement: provides that, in relation to an environmental enforcement action under the Texas Water Code: (1) the maximum amount of the civil penalty sought by a city or county is \$4.3 million, and that: (a) the first \$4.3 million of the amount recovered shall be divided equally between the state and the city or county; and (b) any amount recovered in excess of \$4.3 million shall be awarded to the state; (2) in determining the amount of an administrative penalty sought by a city or county, the trier of fact (a judge or jury) shall consider factors that the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality must consider under current law; and (3) a suit for a civil penalty that is brought by a city or county must be brought not later than the fifth anniversary of the earlier of the date the person who committed the violation: (a) notifies the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in writing of the violation; or (b) receives a notice of enforcement from the commission with respect to the alleged violation. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

H.B. 1902 (Howard/Zaffirni) – Graywater: allows the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to adopt and implement minimum standards for additional domestic uses and reuses of graywater. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 1919 (Phillips/Estes) – Invasive Species: provides that a municipally owned utility is not required to obtain a permit from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the following water transfers: (1) through a water supply system; (2) from a water body with no known exotic harmful or potentially harmful fish or shellfish to a water body with no known exotic harmful or potentially harmful fish or shellfish; (3) directly to a water treatment facility; (4) treated prior to

the transfer into a water body; and (5) from a reservoir or through a dam to address flood control or to meet water supply requirements or environmental flow purposes. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2031 (Lucio/Hinojosa) – Marine Seawater Desalination: provides that: (1) each regional water planning group shall indicate in their regional water plan opportunities for, and the benefits of, developing large-scale desalination facilities for marine seawater that serve local or regional entities; (2) a person must obtain a permit to divert and use state water that consists of marine seawater if: (a) the point of diversion is located less than three miles seaward of any points located on the coast, or (b) the seawater contains a total dissolved solids concentration based on a yearly average of samples taken monthly at the water sources of less than 20,000 milligrams per liter; (3) a person may use the bed and banks of any flowing natural stream to convey marine seawater that has been treated; (4) the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) must provide by rule an expedited procedure for acting on an application for a permit to discharge treated marine seawater; and (5) until the TCEQ adopts rules regarding discharge waste, a person must consult the Parks and Wildlife Department and the General Land Office regarding the point at which the facility may discharge waste resulting from the desalination of marine seawater. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2179 (Lucio/Perry) – Groundwater Conservation District Permitting: provides that: (1) a hearing on a permit or permit amendment issued by a groundwater conservation district must be a public hearing; (2) an administrative law judge who conducts a contested case hearing shall consider applicable district rules in conducting the hearing; and (3) a groundwater conservation district board may change a finding of fact or conclusion of law made by the administrative law judge only if the board determines: (a) that the administrative law judge did not properly apply or interpret applicable law, (b) that a prior administrative decisions on which the judge relied is incorrect, or (c) that a technical error in a finding of fact should be changed. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2767 (Keffer/Perry) – Groundwater Conservation Districts: provides that: (1) directors of groundwater conservation districts are subject to chapter 176 of the Local Government Code (conflicts disclosure); (2) only the district, the permit applicant, and parties to a contested case hearing may participate in an appeal of a decision on the application that was the subject of that contested case hearing; (3) an affected person may file a petition requesting an inquiry of a groundwater conservation district with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 2788 (Springer/Perry) – Conservation Measures: allows a retail public utility, which includes a municipally owned utility, to require the operator of a correctional facility that receives water or sewer service from the utility to comply with water conservation measures adopted by the utility. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 3187 (Keffer/Lucio) – Property Assessed Clean Energy Act: provides that: (1) establishing a Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) program to decrease water or energy consumption or demand is a governmental function; (2) a city may designate an authorized representative to enter into contracts to implement a water or energy consumption improvements assessment program; and (3) members of a city council and employees of the city who enter into

a contract with a local government to provide administrative services for a program are not personally liable as a result of exercising any right or responsibilities related to the PACE program. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 4097 (Hunter/Kolkhorst) – Seawater Desalination: provides that: (1) the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) must study whether existing transmission and distribution planning processes are sufficient to provide adequate infrastructure for seawater desalination projects and make recommendations for statutory changes to ensure adequate infrastructure is developed; (2) the TCEQ and the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) shall study the potential for seawater desalination projects to participate in existing demand response opportunities in the ERCOT market; (3) the TCEQ may issue a permit to authorize diversion of water from the Gulf of Mexico for desalination and use for industrial purposes; (4) a person may not begin construction of a facility for the diversion of marine seawater without obtaining a permit until the person has provided data to the TCEQ based on analysis of samples from the water source over a period of at least a year; and (5) the TCEQ may issue a permit for the discharge of water treatment residuals from the desalination of seawater into the Gulf of Mexico. (Effective immediately.)

H.B. 4112 (Burns/Perry) – Groundwater: provides that: (1) a landowner has any groundwater ownership right recognized under common law; and (2) groundwater ownership and rights do not entitle a landowner to the right to capture a specific amount of groundwater below the surface of the landowner’s land. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 394 (Perry/P. King) – Supplemental Environmental Projects: provides that the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality shall approve a supplemental environmental project if a local government: (1) has not previously committed a violation at the same site with the same underlying cause in the preceding five years; and (2) did not agree, before the date that the commission initiated enforcement action, to perform the project. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 551 (Seliger/Keffer) – Water Conservation Advisory Council: requires the Water Conservation Advisory Council to make recommendations for legislation to advance water conservation in Texas in its annual report to the legislature. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 709 (Fraser/Morrison) – Contested Case Hearings: provides that: (1) an applicant’s filing with the administrative law judge of a draft permit, the executive director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality’s (TCEQ) preliminary decision, and any other supporting documentation in the administrative record establishes a prima facie presumption that the permit application meets all state and federal legal and technical requirements and the permit would be protective of the public’s health and physical property and the environment; (2) the burden shifts to the protesting party to the contested case hearing to rebut the established presumption by presenting evidence that the draft permit violates specific state or federal legal or technical requirements; (3) the TCEQ may not find that a group or association is an affected person unless the group or association identifies a member of the group or association who would be an affected person in the person’s own right; and (4) the TCEQ must provide notice to the state senator and state representative of the area in which a permit for a facility is to be issued. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 774 (Fraser/Thompson) – Electric Utility Rates: requires the Public Utility Commission to: (1) conduct a study and make a report to the legislature not later than January 15, 2017, analyzing alternative ratemaking mechanisms adopted by other states; (2) make recommendations regarding appropriate reforms to the ratemaking process in this state; and (3) include in the report an analysis that demonstrates how the commission’s recommended reforms would improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the oversight of electric utilities and ensure that electric rates are just and reasonable. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 776 (Fraser/Kacal) – MOU Electric Transmission: this bill generally relate to the Texas Municipal Power Agency. However, one provision applies generally to all municipally owned electric utilities. It provides that, with certain exceptions, a municipally owned electric utility may not directly or indirectly construct, install, or extend a transmission facility outside of the boundaries of the city that owns the utility, unless the utility obtains a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Utility Commission. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 912 (Eltife/Crownover) – Wastewater Facilities: exempts an individual from notifying the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality of an accidental discharge or spill of treated or untreated domestic wastewater that: (1) occurs at a wastewater treatment or collection facility owned or operated by a local government; (2) has a volume of 1,000 gallons or less; (3) is not associated with another simultaneous accidental discharge or spill; (4) is controlled or removed before the accidental discharge or spill enters water in the state or adversely affects a source of drinking water; (5) will not endanger human health or safety or the environment; and (6) is not otherwise subject to local regulatory control and reporting requirements; and requires an individual to submit to TCEQ at least once a month a summary of accidental discharges that occurred during the previous month (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 933 (Fraser/Cook) – Electric Transmission Facilities: provides: (1) that a person, including an investor owned electric utility or a municipally owned utility, may not interconnect a facility to the Energy Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) transmission grid that enables additional power to be imported into or exported out of the ERCOT power grid unless the person obtains a certificate from the Public Utility Commission stating that public convenience and necessity requires or will require the interconnection; and (2) for procedures and deadlines to implement the bill’s requirements. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 991 (Rodriguez/Larson) – Desalination: requires the General Land Office to conduct a study regarding the use of wind or solar power to desalinate brackish groundwater on real property owned by the state. (Effective immediately.)

S.B. 1148 (Watson/Geren) – Municipally Owned Utilities: provides: (1) that a municipally owned water and sewer utility must disclose the number of ratepayers who reside outside the city limits to any person that requests the information; (2) that a municipally owned utility must provide a list of the names and addresses of the ratepayers who reside outside the city limits to any person that requests the information, unless the ratepayer has requested that this information remain confidential; (3) that the State Office of Administrative Hearings, instead of the Public

Utility Commission, may give notice of a hearing to a city; and (4) procedures for obtaining an emergency order. (Effective September 1, 2015.)

S.B. 1337 (Perry/Lucio) – Texas Water Development Board Financial Assistance: clarifies that the Texas Water Development Board may provide financial assistance for water supply projects in regional water plans, from the water pollution control program, if the financial assistance is under the safe drinking water revolving fund. (Effective immediately.)

The Cutting Room Floor

*“How small, of all that human hearts endure,
That part which laws or kings can cause or cure.”*
- Samuel Johnson

Hundreds of harmful initiatives that would have done serious damage to Texas cities were defeated through the efforts of the League and individual cities. Among them were bills that would have:

1. Eliminated the concept of “home rule” cities.
2. Preempted any city regulation not expressly authorized by state law.
3. Preempted city ordinances related to bans on plastic bags and payday/auto title lenders.
4. Reduced the current cap on annual increases in residential appraisals from 10 percent to some lesser amount, applied the cap to all real property; or capped city revenues.
5. Limited the ability of cities to issue debt.
6. Eliminated municipal annexation authority.
7. Eliminated or restricted the ability of cities to enforce tree preservation ordinances.
8. Eliminated the ability of city officials to lobby or to join an association that lobbies on their behalf.
9. Required a city to pay money damages for a violation of the permit vesting law.
10. Required expensive cost-benefit analysis and reporting prior to the adoption or amendment of building codes.

Perhaps the biggest news of the session was the all out assault on “local control” in the name of “liberty.” The League created the “[Big Government Index](#)” mid-session to illustrate the scope of that assault. Ben Sargent, a well-known editorial cartoonist, illustrated the issue this way:



Reprinted with permission.

The good news is that the vast majority of bills in the index didn't pass, and many never even received a hearing. In fact, only five bills on the index became law:

1. H.B. 40 preempts some city regulations relating to oil and gas development (but preserves a good deal of city authority);
2. S.B. 267 prohibits a city ordinance from forcing a landlord to accept federal housing vouchers;
3. H.B. 905 prohibits a city from regulating knives;
4. S.B. 1766 prohibits a local government from regulating a small honey bee operation; and
5. H.B. 2049 prohibits a city from imposing a duty to defend in a construction contract with an architect or engineer.

Some initiatives, other than those summarized in this update, would have been beneficial to cities. Despite the efforts of the League and individual cities, many didn't make it through the process.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.

COUCIL MEETING

6-112015

AGENDA ITEM #3

RESOLUTION 15-751

HARRIS COUNTY HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

CITY OF HUMBLE

RESOLUTION NO. 15-751

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS,
ADOPTING THE HARRIS COUNTY MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN.**

- WHEREAS, certain areas of the City of Humble are subject to periodic flooding, hurricanes and other natural hazards with the potential to cause damages to peoples' properties within the area; and
- WHEREAS, the City of Humble desires to prepare and mitigate for such circumstances; and
- WHEREAS, under the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requires that local jurisdictions have in place a FEMA-approved Hazard Mitigation Action Plan as a condition of receipt of certain future Federal mitigation funding after May 1, 2005; and
- WHEREAS, Harris County and certain municipalities, in order to meet this requirement, have initiated development of a countywide, multi—jurisdictional Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan, including the City of Humble; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUMBLE TEXAS:

- Section 1: That the City of Humble hereby adopts the Harris County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- Section 2. That the City of Humble vests the city's Emergency Management Office with the responsibility, authority and the means to inform all concerned parties of this action; and to develop an addendum to this Hazard Mitigation Plan if the city's unique situation warrants such an addendum.
- Section 3. That the City of Humble hereby appoints the city's Emergency Management Office to assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan be reviewed at least annually and that any needed adjustment to the City of Humble addendum to the Hazard Mitigation Plan be developed and presented to the City Council for consideration.
- Section 4. That the City of Humble agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- Section 4. That this resolution be in full force and effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED this the 11th day of June, 2015.

APPROVED:

Merle Aaron
Mayor

ATTEST:

Jason Stuebe
City Secretary



Humble Fire Marshal's Office

*110 W. Main St., Humble, Texas, 77338
Phone- (281) 446-4928 Fax- (281) 446-3960*

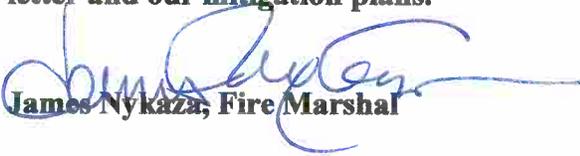
To: Darrell Boeske, City Manager

From: James Nykaza, Fire Marshal

June 3, 2015

Re: Harris County Mitigation Planning

Dear Darrell, I need to place on the City Council agenda Harris County's Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan for adoption. This plan is a long range plan to mitigate hazards from numerous weather related incidents. This plan has been approved by FEMA and Texas Department of Emergency Management and is awaiting adoption by the Jurisdiction. I have attached the Letters from FEMA and the State of Texas, along with the adoption letter and our mitigation plans.


James Nykaza, Fire Marshal

To all Participating Jurisdictions and Stakeholders,

The Harris County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HCOHSEM) is glad to announce FEMA and TDEM issued an Approval Pending Adoption (APA) Letter for the Harris County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan. FEMA approval is contingent upon adoption by resolution by the participating jurisdictions. Adopting resolutions must be submitted to FEMA within 90 days. The deadline to send HCOHSEM adopting resolutions is July 31st. If at all possible, we highly encourage jurisdictions to submit their adopting resolutions as soon as possible to ensure the Mitigation Plan is formally approved.

Please see the attached APA Letters sent by FEMA and TDEM. Attached is a City Resolution Template. Those required to adopt the plan include municipalities, special purpose districts and state institutions of higher education. Those listed in the FEMA and TDEM letter are required to provide an Adopting Resolution.

Stakeholders such as Private Non-Profits (PNPs) and private hospitals/healthcare facilities can use the adoption resolution as an example to provide a Letter of Support, but this is not required.

For those needing access to the final Harris County Mitigation Plan, please go to the Planning Portal: <https://portal.hcoem.net/planning>. Access is restricted and a log-in is required.

If you need any assistance or guidance, please do not hesitate to contact me or our office.

Sincerely,

David J. Alamia, Jr., MPA, MCP

Mitigation Planner

Harris County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

Phone: (713) 426-9569

Cell: (713) 205-9120

Fax: (713) 437-4558

Email: David.Alamia@oem.hctx.net

Planning Section Email: plans@hcoem.net

www.hcoem.org



FEMA

May 27, 2015

Ms. Johnna Cantrell
State of Texas
Texas Division of Emergency Management
P.O. Box 4087
Austin, TX 78773-0220

RE: Approvable Pending Adoption of the Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for
Harris County, Texas

Dear Ms. Cantrell:

This office has concluded its review of the referenced plan, in conformance with the Final Rule on Mitigation Planning (44 CFR Part 201.6). Formal approval of this plan is contingent upon the adoption by resolution by the participants on Enclosure A, as well as the receipt of a CD containing all components of this plan.

Adopting resolutions must be submitted to this agency for review and approval no later than **90 days** from the date of this letter. Failure to submit these resolutions in a timely manner could lead to a required update of the plan prior to FEMA approval.

Once this final requirement has been met, a letter of official approval will be generated. The Local Hazard Mitigation Planning Tool, with the reviewer's comments has been enclosed to further assist the jurisdictions in complying with planning requirements.

If you have any questions, please contact Bart Moore, Community Planner at (940) 898-5363 or bart.moore@fema.dhs.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ronald C. Wanhanen".

Ronald C. Wanhanen
Acting Branch Chief
Risk Analysis Branch

Enclosures

cc: Connie Dill, R6-MT-HM

Enclosure A

**Harris County, Texas
Multi-Jurisdictional
Hazard Mitigation Plan Participants**

Attached is the list of participating governments included in the May 27, 2015 review of the referenced Hazard Mitigation plan.

1. Harris County
2. Baytown, City of
3. Bellaire, City of
4. Bunker Hill Village, City of
5. Deer Park, City of
6. El Lago, City of
7. Galena Park, City of
8. Harris County Department of Education
9. Harris County Flood Control District
10. Harris County Hospital District dba Harris Health System
11. Hedwig Village, City of
12. Hilshire Village, City of
13. Humble, City of
14. Hunters Creek Village, City of
15. Jacinto City, City of
16. Jersey Village, City of
17. Katy, City of
18. La Porte, City of
19. Lone Star College
20. Missouri City, City of
21. Morgan's Point, City of
22. Nassau Bay, City of
23. Pasadena, City of
24. Piney Point Village, City of
25. Seabrook, City of
26. Shoreacres, City of
27. Southside Place, City of
28. Spring Valley, City of
29. Stafford, City of
30. Taylor Lake Village, City of
31. Tomball, City of
32. Webster, City of
33. West University Place, City of

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

5805 N LAMAR BLVD • BOX 4087 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78773-0001

512/424-2000

www.dps.texas.gov



STEVEN C. McCRAW
DIRECTOR
DAVID G. BAKER
ROBERT J. BODISCH, SR.
DEPUTY DIRECTORS



COMMISSION
A. CYNTHIA LEON, CHAIR
MANNY FLORES
FAITH JOHNSON
STEVEN P. MACH
RANDY WATSON

May 29, 2015

Mr. David Alamia
Harris County Office of Homeland Security
And Emergency Management
6922 Katy Road
Houston, TX 77024

RE: Approval Pending Adoption of the Local Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for Harris County, Texas.

Dear Mr. Alamia,

Congratulations! FEMA has notified the State that it has concluded its review of the Harris County, Texas local mitigation action plan and has found it to be approvable pending adoption.

In order for this plan to receive final FEMA approval, the jurisdiction(s) must adopt this plan and submit the documentation (typically resolutions) in a timely manner through the State to FEMA.

The approval date will start once FEMA receives and acknowledges the first adoption documentation, regardless as to whether it is one resolution or all. The State encourages adoption resolutions be submitted in bulk, rather than one by one. This documentation can be submitted either by mail or email and should come from the plan's main point of contact with the State rather than the individual participants.

A copy of the APA Checklist is attached. It may list recommendations in the comments section. These apply to your next update. DO NOT make any further changes to your plan from now until it has been approved.

The following participating governments included in this plan are:

- Harris County
- City of Baytown
- City of Bellaire
- City of Bunker Hill Village
- City of Deer Park
- City of El Lago
- City of Galena Park
- Harris Co. Flood Control Dist.
- Harris Co. Hospital Dist. Db a Harris
- County Health System
- City of Missouri City
- City of Morgan's Point
- City of Nassau Bay
- Harris Co. Dept. of Education
- City of Hedwig Village
- City of Hilshire Village
- City of Humble
- City of Hunters Creek Village
- City of Jacinto City
- City of Jersey Village
- City of Katy
- City of LaPorte
- Lone Star College
- City of Southside Place
- City of Spring Valley
- City of Stafford

- City of Pasadena
- City of Piney Point Village
- City of Seabrook
- City of Shoreacres
- City of Taylor Lake, Village
- City of Tomball
- City of Webster
- City of West University Place

Please Note: This letter serves as your only notice that the plan is APA—it is up to you, as the point of contact, to notify the local communities that adoptions should be submitted to and from you to the State.

Once this requirement has been met, a letter of official approval will be generated. We commend the communities for their ongoing commitment to mitigation.

If you have any questions concerning this procedure, please do not hesitate to contact me via email at mitchell.osburn@dps.texas.gov or by phone at 512-377-0043.

Respectfully,



Mitchell A. Osburn
Mitigation Plans Administrator
Texas Division of Emergency Management
Texas Homeland Security
Texas Department of Public Safety

MAO/gr

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

City of Humble

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Retrofit and harden critical infrastructure facilities to withstand severe thunderstorms, hurricane winds and hail
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Hurricanes, Severe Thunderstorm, Hail
Department Responsible:	Public Works and OEM
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	No
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>if completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Not started
Priority:	High
Estimated Project Cost:	Unknown
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM)
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Dependent upon funding.
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	Allow for continued critical operations required at the facility with decreased damage risk.
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Limit down-time or damage risk to critical facility and subordinate operations.
Comments/Milestones:	
Unique ID:	2014HUMBLE001

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Harden and retrofit communications tower to withstand high-winds
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Hurricane, Severe Thunderstorms
Department Responsible:	Administration
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	No
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>If completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Not started
Priority:	Moderate
Estimated Project Cost:	Unknown
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM) Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG) City funding
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Depends on funding
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	No effects on existing structures
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Installation of radio tower site.
Comments/Milestones:	It will change the rating of the tower and the performance of the tower to better serve radio communications.
Unique ID:	2014HUMBLE002

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Develop a public education/outreach program to inform the public on wildfire/drought/extreme heat hazards and appropriate actions to take to protect personal property and equipment during wildfire/drought/extreme heat conditions.
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Drought; Extreme Heat; Wildfire
Department Responsible:	Administration
Pre-Existing Project? <i>(please indicate Yes or No)</i>	No
If yes, Project Status? <i>(i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc)</i> <i>If completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Not Started
Priority:	Low
Estimated Project Cost:	Undetermined
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM) Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG) City Funding
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Unknown
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	None. Public Education/Outreach
Project Effects on Future Structures:	None. Public Education/Outreach
Comments/Milestones:	
Unique ID:	2014HUMBLE004

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Adopt latest and higher standard building codes for zoning /storm water ordinances to manage development in flood areas and reduce property damage.
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Flooding <NFIP Action Item>
Department Responsible:	Administration
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	Yes
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>If completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Phase 1: Completed Phase 2: Not started
Priority:	High
Estimated Project Cost:	Unknown
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM)
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Dependent on funding
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	Limit impacts on structures currently in the flood hazard area
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Limit impacts on future structures or developments in the flood hazard area
Comments/Milestones:	Phase 1 Consisted of working with administration to improve code/ordinance. A proposal was submitted to adopt 2012 building codes. Phase 2: Adopt buildings codes for all city buildings. Research new standard and impact upon building affordability, insurability and compliance with such existing requirements as accessibility under ADA, etc.
Unique ID:	2010HUMBLE001

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Adopt latest and higher standard building codes / ordinances to harden and retrofit city buildings to withstand high-wind damages.
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Hurricane Wind, Severe Thunderstorms, Tornado, Hail
Department Responsible:	Administration
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	Yes
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>If completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Phase 1 - In process Phase 2 - Not started
Priority:	High
Estimated Project Cost:	Unknown
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM)
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Dependent on funding
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	Limit impacts on existing infrastructure and structures.
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Limit impacts on future structures and infrastructure.
Comments/Milestones:	Phase 1 - Replacement of 2006 Codes. Discussions for adoption of 2012 International Building and Fire Codes to replace existing codes. Phase 2 -: Adopt buildings codes for all city buildings. Research new standard and impact upon building affordability, insurability and compliance with such existing requirements as accessibility under ADA, etc.
Unique ID:	2010HUMBLE004

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Expand early warning system (Mass Notification) alert capabilities to increase coverage of community's public/private schools and colleges
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Severe Thunderstorm, Flooding, Hurricanes, Tornadoes, Hail, Wildfire, Drought, Extreme Heat, Winter Storms, HazMat/Toxic Release, Energy Pipeline Failures <NFIP Action Item >
Department Responsible:	OEM
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	Yes
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>If completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Phase 1 - Completed Phase 2 - Not started
Priority:	High
Estimated Project Cost:	\$15,000.00
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM)
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Dependent upon funding.
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	Communication based action item – No effects on existing structures Life Safety focused Action Item.
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Communication based action item – No effects on future structures Life Safety focused Action Item.
Comments/Milestones:	Phase 1 - Networking and communication capability (with local ISDs) was upgraded using existing funding. Phase 2 - Enhance warning system to provide all hazard warnings to local ISDs including public/private schools.
Unique ID:	2010HUMBLE006

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Develop/expand community early warning system (Mass Notification) to enhance coverage to the community's population/general public.
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Severe Thunderstorm, Flooding, Hurricanes, Tornadoes, Hail, Wildfire, Drought, Extreme Heat, Winter Storms, HazMat/Toxic Release, Energy Pipeline Failures <NFIP Action Item >
Department Responsible:	OEM
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	Yes
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>If completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Phase 1 - Completed Phase 2 - Not started
Priority:	High
Estimated Project Cost:	unknown
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM)
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Dependent upon funding
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	Communication Based Action Item – No Effects on Existing Structures Life Safety focused Action Item.
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Communication Based Action Item – No Effects on Future Structures Life Safety focused Action Item.
Comments/Milestones:	Phase 1 - City of Humble has developed a program in conjunction with Atascocita Volunteer Fire Dept. that send emergency notification email and phone calls. Phase 2 - Improve and upgrade warning system to provide all hazard awareness and situational awareness by means of mass notification, social media, and outdoor warning systems.
Unique ID:	2010HUMBLE007

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Community/Jurisdiction:	City of Humble
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):	Develop/implement tree management planning and mitigation measures.
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:	Winter Storm, Tornado, Severe Thunderstorms, Hail, Hurricane Winds,
Department Responsible:	Public Works
Pre-Existing Project? (please indicate Yes or No)	Yes
If yes, Project Status? (i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc) <i>if completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>	Phase 1 - In Process Phase 2 - Not Started
Priority:	High
Estimated Project Cost:	unknown
Funding Method:	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (PDM)
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:	Dependent upon funding. Ongoing.
Project Effects on Existing Structures:	Minimize the damage to existing structures associated with falling debris from unstable trees systems.
Project Effects on Future Structures:	Minimize the damage to future structures associated with falling debris from unstable trees systems.
Comments/Milestones:	Phase 1 - In May 2012, Public Works utilized contractors to remove all dead or damaged trees and foliage on City maintained property (utilizing existing funds). Phase 2 - Implement and improve tree management program to limit debris damage to critical infrastructure and public facilities from falling tree canopy.
Unique ID:	2010HUMBLE018

CURRENT MITIGATION ACTIONS

HARRIS COUNTY
MULTI-HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

City of Hunters Creek Village

Community/Jurisdiction:
City of Hunters Creek Village
Proposed Mitigation Action (describe):
Implement a Public Education/Outreach Program on Flooding to educate residents on actions to reduce residential property damage.
Hazard(s) to be Mitigated:
Flooding; <NFIP Action Item>
Department Responsible:
Administration
Pre-Existing Project? <i>(please indicate Yes or No)</i>
NO
If yes, Project Status? <i>(i.e. Completed, Not Started, In Process, etc)</i> <i>if completed or in process, please state any major milestones you face with this project in the comments section below.</i>
NOT STARTED
Priority:
High
Estimated Project Cost:
Unknown
Funding Method:
General Fund, Contingency Fund, and/or federal or state grants available
Project Schedule/Completion Timeframe:
Depending on available funding
Project Effects on Existing Structures:
No effects on existing structures.
Project Effects on Future Structures:
No effects on existing structures.
Comments/Milestones:
Unique ID:
2014HNTCRK001

**COUCIL MEETING
6-11-2015
AGENDA ITEM #4**

FY 2014 CAFR



City of Humble, Texas



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014

CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS



DONALD MCMANNES
Mayor

City Officials



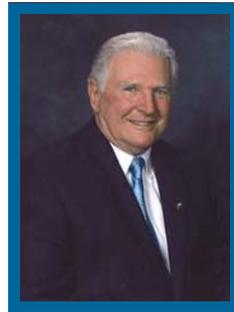
ANDY CURRY
Councilman



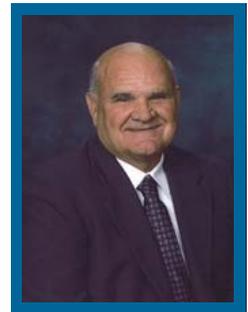
RAY CALFEE
Councilman



NORMAN FUNDERBURK
Councilman



ALLAN STEAGALL
Councilman



MERLE AARON
Councilman



DARRELL BOESKE
City Manager



JASON STUEBE
City Secretary

September 30, 2014

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

City of Humble, Texas

**For the fiscal year ended
September 30, 2014**

**Report Prepared By
City Manager and
Members of His Staff**

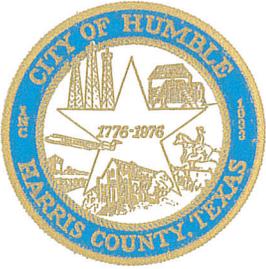
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal.....	iv
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	viii
Principal Officials	ix
Organization Chart	x
II. FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor’s Report.....	3
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	6
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	19
Statement of Activities	20
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the	
Statement of Net Position.....	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes	
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	25
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net	
Position – Proprietary Fund.....	27
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund.....	28
Notes to the Financial Statements	30
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
Budget and Actual – General Fund	64
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
Budget and Actual – Red Light Camera Fund	66
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	67
Schedule of Funding Progress – Texas Municipal Retirement System	68
Schedule of Funding Progress – City of Humble Retiree Health Care Plan.....	69

TABLE OF CONTENTS – continued

	Page
Other Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	72
 III. STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	74
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	76
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	80
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	82
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	84
Principal Property Tax Payers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	85
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	86
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	88
Taxable Sales – Last Ten Calendar Years.....	90
Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	92
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	94
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – As of September 30, 2013	95
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	96
Pledge-Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years	98
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	99
Principal Employers – Current Year and Eight Years Ago	100
Full-Time-Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	102
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	104
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	106

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



City of
Humble

114 WEST HIGGINS, HUMBLE, TEXAS 77338, (281) 446-3061
DONALD G. MCMANNES
MAYOR FAX: (281) 446-7843

COUNCIL MEMBERS

MERLE AARON
RAY CALFEE
CHARLES "ANDY" CURRY
NORMAN FUNDERBURK
ALLAN STEAGALL

CITY MANAGER
DARRELL BOESKE

CITY SECRETARY
JASON STUEBE

May 29, 2015

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the
City Council of the City of Humble, Texas

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Humble, Texas (the "City") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects and that it is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Whitley Penn, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the City of Humble's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2014. The independent auditor's report is located in the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the City

The City is located approximately 18 miles north of downtown Houston, in the northeast quadrant of Harris County. The City occupies approximately 10 square miles, and serves a diverse population of more than 15,000.

The City was incorporated in 1933 and chartered as a home-rule city under Texas law in 1970. The City operates under the "Council-Mayor-Manager" form of government with five Council members and a Mayor serving staggered two-year terms. The Mayor presides at meetings of the City Council and exercises other powers and performs other duties as are or may be conferred and imposed upon him by the City Charter and City Ordinances. The Mayor shall be recognized as the head of the City Government for all ceremonial purposes, by the court for civil process and by the government for purposes of military law. The City Council enacts ordinances, determines policies, and adopts the

annual budget. The City Manager is appointed by the City Council and is responsible for the daily management of the City.

A full range of municipal services is provided by the City of Humble including police, fire, emergency medical services, maintenance of streets and infrastructure, maintenance of the treated water distribution system, both sanitary and storm sewer collection and transmission systems, parks, civic center and arena complex, and general administrative services.

Local Economy

Being a suburb of the City of Houston, Humble is naturally linked economically to the Greater City of Houston region. Many of the area residents work in Houston's diverse business community that includes the petrochemical industry, world renown medical facilities, land, air and water based shipping and transportation, energy, manufacturing, educational facilities and tourism. The City profits from a number of large employers including a major retail outlet, state-of-the-art medical facilities, manufacturing, and smaller but well established retail and service type businesses. The City also benefits from being immediately adjacent to the Houston Intercontinental Airport. This has helped propel growth in the hotel/motel industry within the City bringing numerous visitors into our City for shopping and dining opportunities.

Because of the strength of the regional and local economy, Humble continues to experience growth in commercial and light industrial development. The tax roll certified by the Harris County Appraisal District for 2015 increased by \$97.2 million, or 7%. The City maintained its tax rate at \$0.20 for the 2014 fiscal year, which is one of the lowest ad-valorem tax rates of any municipality within Harris County.

The City saw an increase of approximately 5.6% in fiscal year 2014 sales tax as the economy continues to improve. Sales Tax revenues were budgeted with a small increase from the previous year. The City ended the year better than anticipated; with sales tax revenues totaling \$13.0 million compared to \$12.3 million in the prior year.

Financial Policies

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived, and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

We believe the City's accounting controls provide reasonable assurance that errors or irregularities that could be material to the financial statements are prevented or would be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

The annual budget serves as the foundation of the City's financial planning and control. The department administrators prepare and submit budget requests for the operation, maintenance and capital expenditures for their respective departments. These budget requests are submitted to the City Manager and are used as a starting point for developing a proposed budget. The budget process involves contributions from City employees, the City Manager, the governing body and the public. The final proposed budget is adopted by the governing body and implemented on October 1. The City Manager may make transfers of appropriations within a department's budgeted operations and maintenance levels; however, reallocation of personnel and capital appropriations as well as the transfer of appropriations between departments must be approved by the City Council.

During the year, expenditure controls are maintained by each department with review of the budget provided by the Finance Director and overall control exercised by the City Manager. Constant review of revenue and expenditure estimates is performed to assure the integrity of the adopted budget and to assure funds are available to meet current obligations. As a result of this review, it is possible to exercise administrative budgetary controls throughout the year. As demonstrated by the financial statements presented in this report, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

Long-Term Financial Planning

When the City adopts a one-year budget, we implement strategies, both financial and operational, to meet existing challenges and to plan for future needs. Decisions are not based solely on current conditions but on the long-term welfare of the community. Financial forecasts are reviewed annually during the budget process to ensure that the City can continue to meet its challenges and fulfill its obligations. The forecast shows that the City should be able to accomplish the following:

- Maintain a tax rate at \$0.20 per \$100 value.
- Fund existing services at current service levels
- Meet current and future debt service needs

Sales tax receipts are the largest source of revenue for the City and have historically accounted for more than 47% of General Fund revenues. The City has seen an increase in the collection of sales tax revenues in the last 12 months. Based on the current economic climate, there is about 6% growth built in to budgeted sales tax revenues for 2015 over 2014.

In addition, the City has recognized the long-term financial implications of its pension and retiree health benefits. Regarding pensions, it has continued to pay the full contribution rate to the Texas Municipal Retirement System to ensure the long-term sustainability of the plan. For retiree health care, the City continues to pay 75 percent of the premiums.

Major Initiatives

During 2013 through 2015, the City allocated funds to remodel and restore the historic Charles Bender High School auditorium to a performing arts center. This remodel was completed during April 2015.

In addition to the Charles Bender High School the City also began remodeling its police, jail, public works and animal shelter facilities beginning in 2013. These remodeling projects also reached completion during April 2015.

The City is committed to providing well-maintained infrastructure as engineering contracts were awarded on several road projects and construction began on Townsen West.

Other Information

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Humble for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, the contents of which conform to program standards. Such comprehensive annual financial reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Humble has received a Certificate of Achievement for 12 consecutive years. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA for review.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report was accomplished with the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the finance department and the cooperation of all other City departments. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the finance department staff and other City department staff who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit must also be given to the Mayor and City Council members for their continued interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and professional manner.

Respectfully submitted,


Darrell Boeske, City Manager


Aimee Phillips, Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Humble
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2013

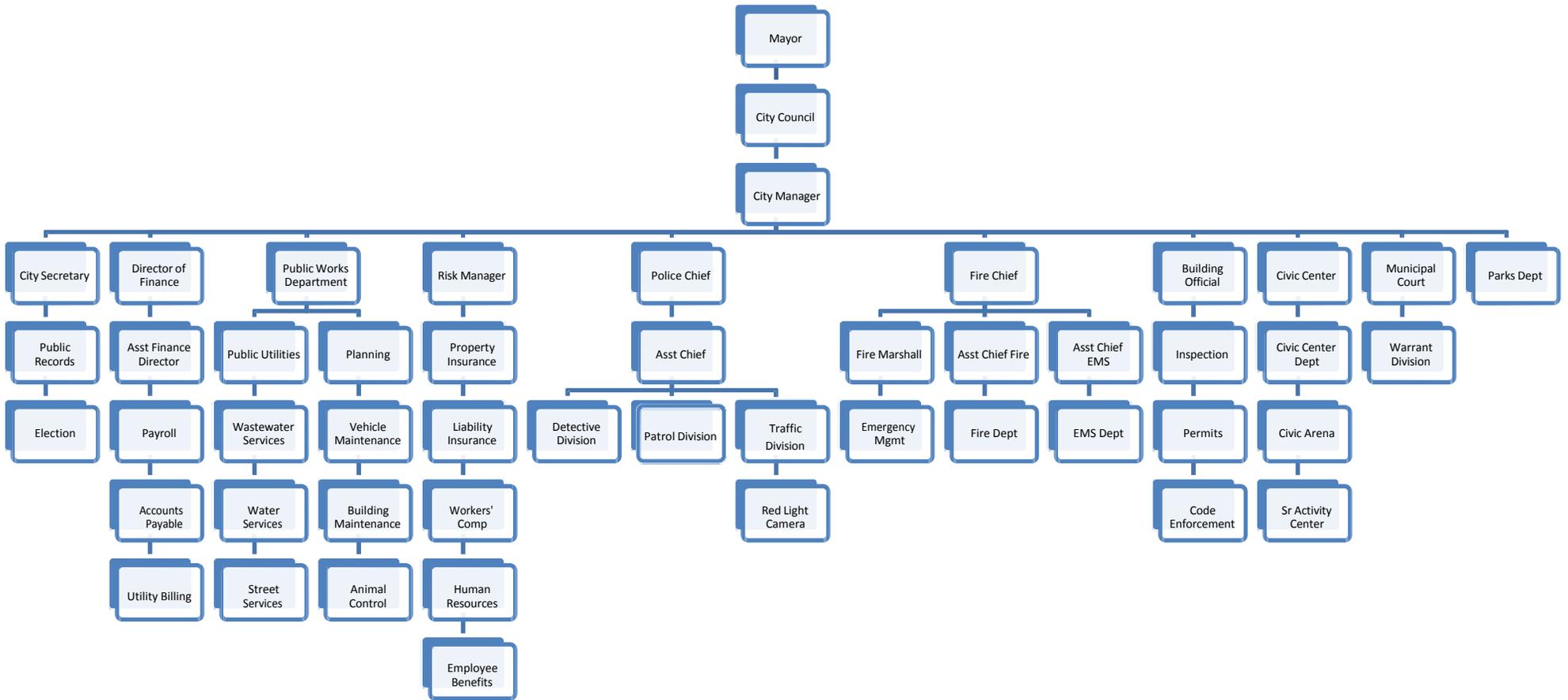
Executive Director/CEO

CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
September 30, 2014

<u>City Officials</u>	<u>Elective Position</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Donald McMannes	Mayor	2015
Charles Curry	Councilman Position 1	2015
Ray Calfee	Councilman Position 2	2015
Norman Funderburk	Councilman Position 3	2016
Allan Steagall	Councilman Position 4	2016
Merle Aaron	Councilman Position 5	2016

<u>Department Heads</u>	<u>Appointive Position</u>
Darrell Boeske	City Manager
Jason Stuebe	City Secretary
Aimee Phillips	Finance Director
Barry Brock	Director of Public Works
Gary Warman	Chief of Police
Gary Outlaw	Fire Chief
Clinton Johnson	Fire Marshal
Sandra Elliott	Court Administrator

CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



This page left blank intentionally.

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page left blank intentionally.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Humble, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Humble, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Humble, Texas, as of September 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

This page left blank intentionally.

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Humble, Texas

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison and pension information on pages 6 to 16, 64 to 67 and 68 to 69, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, debt service budgetary schedule and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The debt service budgetary schedule is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Whitley Penn LLP

Houston, Texas
May 29, 2015

City of Humble, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(unaudited)

The management of the City of Humble (the "City") offers readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$119,063,394 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$30,249,514 (*unrestricted net position*) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The government's total net position increased by \$8,452,749.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$42,087,490, a decrease of \$884,073 under the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$23,914,187 or 90 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's total liabilities increased by \$1,307,646 due primarily to capital projects that were in process as of year-end.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement

for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.)

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their cost through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, court, public safety, public works, and community services. The business-type activities of the City include the distribution and sale of treated water and the collection and disposal of sewage.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 19-21 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available to the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, capital projects fund, and red light camera fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Since the special revenue fund is considered to be a non-major fund, it is reported in a column labeled "Non-Major Fund" in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-25 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The City maintains only one type of proprietary fund. The enterprise fund is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses the enterprise fund to account for its distribution and sale of treated water and the collection and disposal of sanitary waste.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-29 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 30-61 of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required and other *supplementary information* which can be found on pages 64-69 and 72, respectively, of this report. This information includes a budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

Set forth below is condensed financial data extracted from the government-wide financial statements.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets exceeded liabilities by \$119,063,394 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City's net position, 57%, reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

City of Humble's Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	Total
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Assets:						
Current and other assets:	\$ 51,451,662	\$ 49,456,901	\$ 8,511,966	\$ 6,502,729	\$ 59,963,628	\$ 55,959,630
Capital assets, net	44,946,212	38,407,478	28,770,288	29,552,626	73,716,500	67,960,104
Total assets	96,397,874	87,864,379	37,282,254	36,055,355	133,680,128	123,919,734

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	Total
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Liabilities:						
Current liabilities	5,407,445	3,836,981	762,036	910,683	6,169,482	4,747,664
Long-term liabilities	8,208,874	8,360,765	238,379	200,660	8,447,252	8,561,425
Total liabilities	<u>13,616,319</u>	<u>12,197,746</u>	<u>1,000,415</u>	<u>1,111,343</u>	<u>14,616,734</u>	<u>13,309,088</u>
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	38,711,211	31,712,478	28,770,288	29,552,626	67,481,499	61,265,104
Restricted	21,332,381	12,632,359			21,332,381	12,632,359
Unrestricted	<u>22,737,963</u>	<u>31,321,795</u>	<u>7,511,551</u>	<u>5,391,386</u>	<u>30,249,514</u>	<u>36,713,181</u>
Total net position	<u>\$82,781,555</u>	<u>\$75,666,633</u>	<u>\$ 36,281,839</u>	<u>\$ 34,944,012</u>	<u>\$ 119,063,394</u>	<u>\$ 110,610,645</u>

An additional portion of the City's net position (18%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (\$30,249,514) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental activities.

The following table provides a summary of the City's operations for the year ended September 30, 2014.

	City of Humble's Changes in Net Position					
	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	Total
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 6,538,745	\$ 5,577,484	\$ 7,728,085	\$ 7,813,563	\$ 14,266,830	\$ 13,391,047
Operating grants and contributions	15,348	16,415			15,348	16,415
Capital grants and Contributions				179,357		179,357
General revenues:						
Property taxes	2,810,416	2,577,384			2,810,416	2,577,384
Sales taxes	13,027,778	12,337,228			13,027,778	12,337,228
Other taxes	2,412,584	2,291,785			2,412,584	2,291,785
Contributions not restricted to a specific program	6,513,889	6,168,614			6,513,889	6,168,614
Other	114,386	105,673	15,687	19,324	130,073	124,997
Total revenues	<u>31,433,146</u>	<u>29,074,583</u>	<u>7,743,772</u>	<u>8,012,244</u>	<u>39,176,918</u>	<u>37,086,827</u>

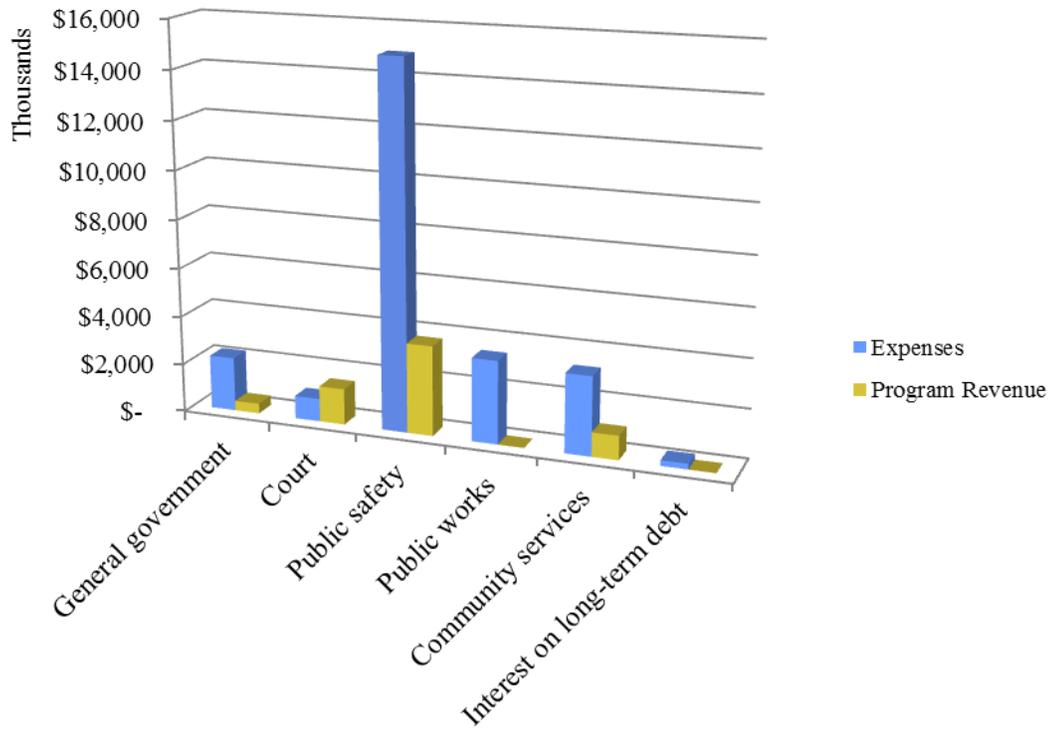
	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	Total
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Expenses:						
General government	2,214,887	1,960,828			2,214,887	1,960,828
Court	940,620	1,014,342			940,620	1,014,342
Public safety	14,928,331	14,447,794			14,928,331	14,447,794
Public works	3,401,250	3,298,222			3,401,250	3,298,222
Community services	3,232,039	2,894,327			3,232,039	2,894,327
Interest on long-term debt	227,017	305,721			227,017	305,721
Water and sewer operations			5,780,025	6,371,769	5,780,025	6,371,769
Total expenses	<u>24,944,144</u>	<u>23,921,234</u>	<u>5,780,025</u>	<u>6,371,769</u>	<u>30,724,169</u>	<u>30,293,003</u>
Increase in net position						
before transfers	6,489,002	5,153,349	1,963,747	1,640,475	8,452,749	6,793,824
Transfers	625,920	2,788,528	(625,920)	(2,788,528)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>7,114,922</u>	<u>7,941,877</u>	<u>1,337,827</u>	<u>(1,148,053)</u>	<u>8,452,749</u>	<u>6,793,824</u>
Net position – beginning	<u>75,666,633</u>	<u>67,724,756</u>	<u>34,944,012</u>	<u>36,092,065</u>	<u>110,610,645</u>	<u>103,816,821</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 82,781,555</u>	<u>\$ 75,666,633</u>	<u>\$ 36,281,839</u>	<u>\$ 34,944,012</u>	<u>\$ 119,063,394</u>	<u>\$ 110,610,645</u>

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the City’s net position by \$7,114,922, compared to \$7,941,877 in the prior year, thereby accounting for 84 percent of the total growth in the net position of the City. During 2014 there was an increase in revenue as described below as well as an increase in expenses of \$1,022,910. The City’s significant sources of revenue are as follows: sales taxes amounted to \$13,027,778 or 41 percent of the total governmental revenues. The City also has an agreement with the City of Houston’s Metropolitan Transit Authority (“Metro”) to receive contributions from Metro equal to 50% of the City’s sales tax revenue collected on behalf of Metro. That contribution totaled \$6,513,889 for 2014, which accounts for 21 percent of total revenue from governmental activities. Total revenues for 2014 increased by \$2,358,563 over 2013 with key elements as follows:

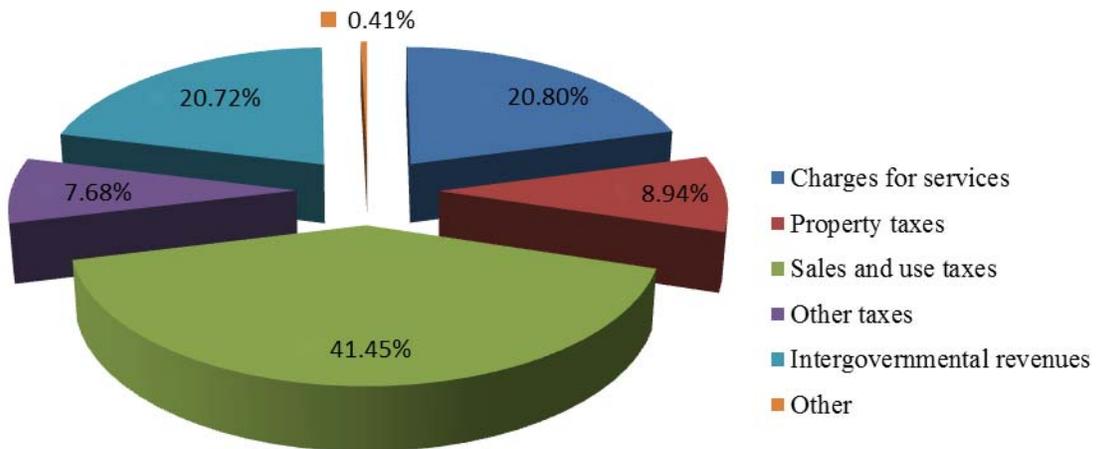
- Charges for services increased by approximately 17.2 % for a total of \$961,261.
- Sales taxes increased \$690,550 or 5.6 % which caused METRO contributions to increase by the same percentage.
- Property taxes increased by approximately 9 % for a total of \$233,032.
- Other taxes increased by approximately 5.3 % over the prior year.

The total expense of all governmental activities this year was \$24,944,144 which is an increase of \$1,022,910 from the prior year. The public safety and the community services functions account for 60% and 13%, respectively, of this total and the increase was attributable to several categories of expenses within these functions as follows: salaries and benefits, maintenance of machinery and equipment and property improvements, red light camera lease and collection expenses.

Expenses and Program Revenues – Governmental Activities



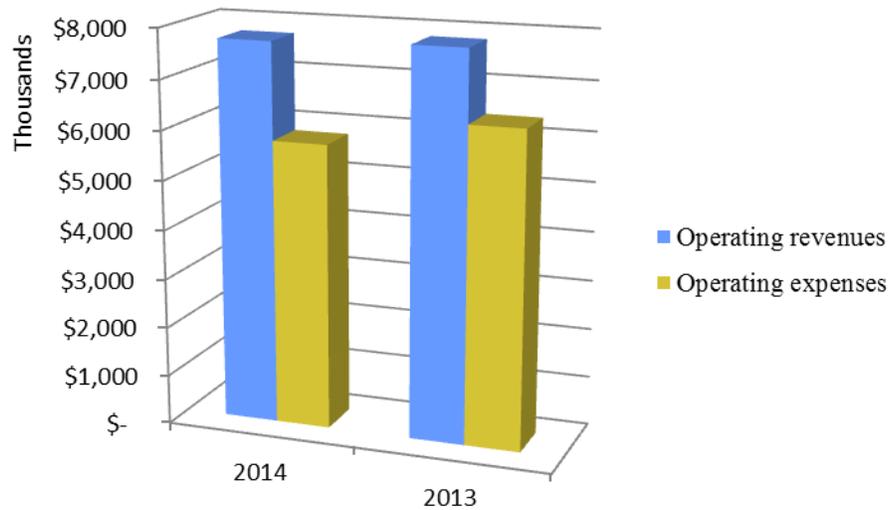
Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities



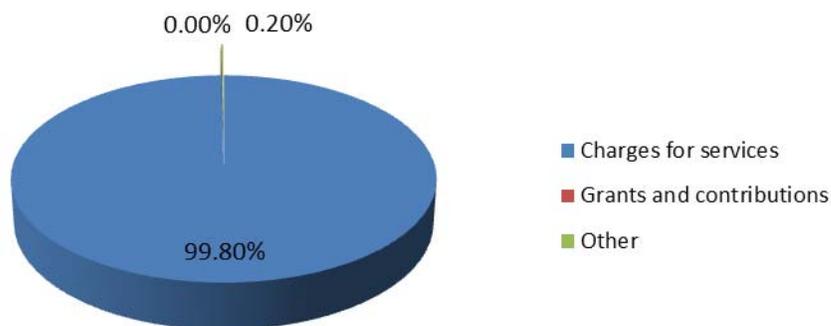
Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City’s net position by \$1,337,827, accounting for 15.8 percent of the total growth in the government’s net assets from operations in the current year, compared to a decrease in net assets of \$1,148,053 from the prior year.

Charges for utility services remained relatively flat with a slight decrease of \$85,478 from the prior year.

Expenses and Program Revenues – Business-Type Activities



Revenues by Source - Business-Type Activities



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements, in particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$42,087,490, a decrease of \$884,073 in the current year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current year, its unassigned fund balance was \$23,914,187, while total fund balance reduced to \$39,783,193. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned and total fund balance to its expenditures. Unassigned fund balance was \$23,914,187, or 90% of General Fund expenditures. The General Fund also had non-spendable amounts of \$10,415 for prepaid items; restricted amounts of \$15,382,991 for Metro transportation projects, \$181,310 for Court Security and Technology, and, \$294,290 for Public Safety. Fund balance in the General Fund decreased from prior year by \$1,251,838 which can mostly be attributed to the following: transfers out to the capital projects fund for drainage, concrete and asphalt improvement projects, expenditures for the remodel and restoration of the historic Charles Bender High School, renovations of the jail and public works facilities, and LED lighting retrofit at the civic center.

The primary sources of revenue for the general fund are the following:

- Property and sales tax revenue, which accounts for approximately 58% of total general fund revenue.
- Intergovernmental revenues account for approximately 24% of total general fund revenue. Most of the intergovernmental revenue consists of contributions from the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (Metro). The City allocates its Metro contributions to the general fund to cover the street department and to fund other road and drainage projects. The Metro contribution was \$6,513,889 for 2014.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$3,513, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service. Expenditures exceeded revenues by \$687,622, with an overall net increase in fund balance for the year of \$1,347 after transfers.

The capital projects fund spent \$2,845,118 on street and drainage projects resulting in an ending fund balance of \$365,933, all of which is restricted or assigned for capital projects. The net decrease in fund balance for the fiscal year was \$175,997.

The red light camera fund has a fund balance of \$1,372,942, which is used to account for revenues and expenditures relating to implementation of the red light system.

Proprietary funds. The City’s proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the City’s Enterprise Fund at the end of the year totaled \$7,511,551. The increase in net position was \$1,337,827. Other factors concerning the finances of this fund have already been addressed in the discussion of the City’s business-type activities.

Budgetary Highlights

General Fund. Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the general fund amounted to a \$500,637 increase in appropriations for the following budgets: (1) administration department budget decreased \$1.5 mil mainly due to carryover to fiscal year 2015 for the completion of the property improvements for Charles Bender High School, (2) police department budget increased \$701.4 thousand due mainly to carryover of capital improvements from fiscal year 2013 for the jail expansion, (3) fire department budget was decreased \$55.2 thousand mainly for carryover of purchases of equipment for the new pumper and planned LED lighting retrofit to fiscal year 2015, (4) street department capital expenditure budget was increased \$568.8 thousand for improvements to the public works office building, (5) civic center capital expenditure budget was increased \$289.6 thousand for LED lighting retrofit and roof repairs at the civic center, and (6) animal control capital expenditure budget was increased \$554 thousand for improvements to the animal control office building. During the year actual revenues were more than budgeted by \$1,931,868 and actual expenditures were \$2,791,392 less than final budget amounts. These changes were primarily due to the following factors:

- Sales tax collections increased almost 6% and intergovernmental revenues from the 50% METRO rebate also increased as a result of that tax increase due to the improved economic climate the City experienced in 2014.
- “All other” expenditures accounted for more than \$2.2 million of the decrease in actual expenditures which demonstrates the expenditure controls maintained by each department assures the integrity of the budget.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. At the end of fiscal year 2014, the City’s governmental activities and business-type activities had invested \$44.9 million and \$28.7 million, respectively, in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, as reflected in the following schedule. This represents a net increase of \$5.7 million over the end of last fiscal year.

**City of Humble's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Land and intangibles	\$ 1,390,406	\$ 1,390,406	\$ 288,667	\$ 288,667	\$ 1,679,073	\$ 1,679,073
Land improvements			395,307	414,268	395,307	414,268
Construction in Progress	7,746,705	2,086,199	172,969		7,919,674	2,086,199
Buildings & structures	6,831,325	6,845,602	1,316,853	1,298,641	8,148,178	8,244,243
Underground equipment			26,272,168	27,292,153	26,272,168	27,292,153
Improvements	24,710,337	24,393,288			24,710,337	24,393,288
Vehicles	658,231	700,183	125,944	63,331	784,175	763,514
Other equipment	3,609,208	2,991,800	198,380	195,566	3,807,588	3,187,366
Total	<u>\$ 44,946,212</u>	<u>\$ 38,407,478</u>	<u>\$ 28,770,288</u>	<u>\$ 29,552,626</u>	<u>\$ 73,716,500</u>	<u>\$ 67,960,104</u>

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Completed construction of the Townsen West Improvements.
- Purchased a new MVP-750 rescue pumper.
- Awarded construction contracts for the city-wide drainage improvements and renovations to several city buildings, including Charles Bender High School.
- Completion of the city-wide radio project with the City of Houston.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note III on pages 45-46 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt obligations outstanding of \$6,235,000. Bonded debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources.

City of Humble's Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities	
	2014	2013
Certificates of obligation	\$ 6,235,000	\$ 6,695,000
Total	<u>\$ 6,235,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,695,000</u>

The City's outstanding debt decreased by \$460,000 (6.9 percent) during the current fiscal year.

The City maintains a "AAA" rating from Standard & Poor's and a "A2" rating from Moody's for bond debt.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note III on pages 47-48 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The unemployment rate for the City of Humble (as defined by the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown MSA), as of September 2014 was 4.7%, compared to 6.2% in the prior year. The U.S. unemployment rate in September 2014 was 5.9% while the Texas rate was 4.9%.

The City began to experience growth in sales tax revenues once again, ending the year more than 6% higher than budgeted. The City ended the year with a 5.6% increase; revenues totaling \$13.02 million were collected compared to \$12.33 million in the prior year.

It is anticipated that modest revenue growth will continue into fiscal year 2015. The Fiscal Year 2015 budget has been prepared to allow the City to maintain existing service levels and strategies are in place to deal with any divergence from the planned course. As with any financial forecast, strategies are in place to deal with any divergence from the planned course. Through the most recent downturn, the City's proactive approach to reducing costs in anticipation of decreases in revenues helped the City to emerge with a stronger financial health than prior to the downturn.

These factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for the 2015 fiscal year. The total adopted budget for fiscal year 2015, approved by City Council on September 25, 2014, is \$33.94 million and represents a 7.79% increase from the fiscal year 2014 adopted budget. The fiscal year 2015 budget is based on a level tax rate of \$0.20 and 2014 taxable valuation totals \$1.40 billion, a 2.29% increase from the 2013 adjusted tax roll.

During the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance in the general fund decreased to \$23,914,187. It is intended that the use of available fund balance will avoid the need to raise taxes or charges during the 2015 fiscal year. The City also uses surplus working capital from the General Fund to supplement capital projects during the year as the needs arise.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the City of Humble, Director of Finance, 114 W. Higgins, Humble, TX, 77338.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page left blank intentionally.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
September 30, 2014

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,796,899	\$ 3,202,001	\$ 17,998,900
Investments	27,028,308	4,211,882	31,240,190
Receivables, net of allowance	9,374,867	1,339,256	10,714,123
Internal balances	241,173	(241,173)	-
Prepaid expenses	10,415		10,415
Capital assets			
Land, construction in progress and intangibles	9,137,111	461,636	9,598,747
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	35,809,101	28,308,652	64,117,753
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 96,397,874	\$ 37,282,254	\$ 133,680,128
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3,803,261	\$ 193,076	\$ 3,996,337
Unearned revenue	133,657		133,657
Accrued interest payable	26,655		26,655
Customer deposits		476,773	476,773
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	1,443,872	92,187	1,536,060
Due in more than one year	8,208,874	238,379	8,447,252
TOTAL LIABILITIES	13,616,319	1,000,415	14,616,734
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	38,711,211	28,770,288	67,481,499
Restricted for:			
Transportation	15,382,991		15,382,991
Capital projects	237,403		237,403
Development activities	561,659		561,659
Public safety	4,969,018		4,969,018
Municipal court	181,310		181,310
Unrestricted	22,737,963	7,511,551	30,249,514
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 82,781,555	\$ 36,281,839	\$ 119,063,394

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<u>Functions/Programs:</u>				
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 2,214,887	\$ 403,432	\$ -	\$ -
Court	940,620	1,476,476		
Public safety	14,928,331	3,669,936	14,998	
Public works	3,401,250			
Community services	3,232,039	988,901	350	
Interest on long-term debt	227,017			
Total governmental activities	<u>24,944,144</u>	<u>6,538,745</u>	<u>15,348</u>	<u>-</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water & sewer operations	5,780,025	7,728,085	-	-
Total primary government	<u>\$ 30,724,169</u>	<u>\$ 14,266,830</u>	<u>\$ 15,348</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

GENERAL REVENUES:

Taxes:
Property taxes, levied for general support
Sales taxes
Franchise taxes
Hotel/motel occupancy tax
Other taxes
Contributions not restricted to specific programs
Unrestricted investment earnings
Miscellaneous
Transfers
Total general revenues and transfers
Change in net position
Net position - beginning
Net position - ending

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Position

Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (1,811,455)	\$ -	\$ (1,811,455)
535,856		535,856
(11,243,397)		(11,243,397)
(3,401,250)		(3,401,250)
(2,242,788)		(2,242,788)
(227,017)		(227,017)
<u>(18,390,051)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,390,051)</u>
-	1,948,060	1,948,060
<u>\$ (18,390,051)</u>	<u>\$ 1,948,060</u>	<u>\$ (16,441,991)</u>

\$ 2,810,416	\$ -	\$ 2,810,416
13,027,778		13,027,778
1,456,072		1,456,072
632,201		632,201
324,311		324,311
6,513,889		6,513,889
107,809	15,687	123,496
6,577		6,577
625,920	(625,920)	-
<u>25,504,973</u>	<u>(610,233)</u>	<u>24,894,740</u>
7,114,922	1,337,827	8,452,749
75,666,633	34,944,012	110,610,645
<u>\$ 82,781,555</u>	<u>\$ 36,281,839</u>	<u>\$ 119,063,394</u>

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
September 30, 2014

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera	Non-Major Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,070,259	\$ 2,683	\$ 820,152	\$ 1,424,622	\$ 479,183	\$ 14,796,899
Investments	26,379,994		148,904	499,410		27,028,308
Receivables, net of allowances	5,721,526	15,254	8,425	3,529,860	99,802	9,374,867
Due from other funds	308,614		1,601		-	310,215
Prepaid items	10,415					10,415
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 44,490,808	\$ 17,937	\$ 979,082	\$ 5,453,892	\$ 578,985	\$ 51,520,704
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,471,339	-	604,724	726,533	665	3,803,261
Due to other funds				52,631	16,411	69,042
Unearned revenue	133,657					133,657
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,604,996	-	604,724	779,164	17,076	4,005,960
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	150,636	14,424				165,060
Unavailable revenue - emergency services	440,822					440,822
Unavailable revenue - fines and forfeitures	1,511,161			3,301,786		4,812,947
Unavailable revenue - street assessments			8,425			8,425
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	2,102,619	14,424	8,425	3,301,786	-	5,427,254
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable						
Prepaid items	10,415					10,415
Restricted						
Debt service		3,513				3,513
Transportation	15,382,991					15,382,991
Capital projects			228,978			228,978
Development activities					561,659	561,659
Public safety	294,290			1,372,942		1,667,232
Municipal court	181,310					181,310
Assigned						
Capital projects			136,955			136,955
Development activities					250	250
Unassigned	23,914,187					23,914,187
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	39,783,193	3,513	365,933	1,372,942	561,909	42,087,490
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 44,490,808	\$ 17,937	\$ 979,082	\$ 5,453,892	\$ 578,985	\$ 51,520,704

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL
 FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
 September 30, 2014

Total fund balances - governmental funds \$ 42,087,490

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets of \$78,517,582 net of accumulated depreciation of \$33,571,370 used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. 44,946,212

Revenues have been recognized in the government-wide financial statements but are deferred inflows of resources at the fund level as follows:

Property taxes	\$ 98,575	
Penalties and interest	66,485	
Fines	4,812,946	
Other fees	449,248	
	<u>5,427,254</u>	5,427,254

Certain liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds as follows:

Accrued interest payable	\$ (26,655)	
Bonds payable	(6,235,000)	
Net pension liability	(312,804)	
OPEB liability	(1,973,245)	
Compensated absences	(1,131,697)	
	<u>(9,679,401)</u>	(9,679,401)

Net position of governmental activities \$ 82,781,555

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
 For the year ended September 30, 2014

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera	Non-Major Fund	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues						
Property taxes	\$ 2,851,996	\$ 1,352	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,853,348
Sales taxes	13,027,778					13,027,778
Franchise taxes	1,456,072					1,456,072
Hotel/motel occupancy taxes					632,205	632,205
Other taxes	324,311					324,311
Licenses and permits	281,481					281,481
Charges for services	1,679,847				1,875	1,681,722
Fines and forfeitures	1,120,817			1,802,818		2,923,635
Investment income	106,304			1,729		108,033
Intergovernmental	6,526,699					6,526,699
Other	226,503			23	350	226,876
TOTAL REVENUES	27,601,808	1,352	-	1,804,570	634,430	30,042,160
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government	4,094,635					4,094,635
Court	855,413					855,413
Public safety	15,357,979			1,445,294		16,803,273
Public works	2,906,837					2,906,837
Community services	3,239,308				118,595	3,357,903
Capital outlay			2,845,118			2,845,118
Debt service:						
Bond principal retirement		460,000				460,000
Interest and fiscal charges		228,974				228,974
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	26,454,172	688,974	2,845,118	1,445,294	118,595	31,552,153
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,147,636	(687,622)	(2,845,118)	359,276	515,835	(1,509,993)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers in	340,000	688,969	2,842,090	-	7,304	3,878,363
Transfers out	(2,739,474)	-	(172,969)	-	(340,000)	(3,252,443)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(2,399,474)	688,969	2,669,121	-	(332,696)	625,920
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(1,251,838)	1,347	(175,997)	359,276	183,139	(884,073)
Fund balances - beginning	41,035,031	2,166	541,930	1,013,666	378,770	42,971,563
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ 39,783,193	\$ 3,513	\$ 365,933	\$ 1,372,942	\$ 561,909	\$ 42,087,490

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (884,073)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays (\$9,111,614) exceed depreciation (\$2,574,377) in the current period. 6,537,237

The effect of the sale of capital assets is to decrease net position. (10,176)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 1,401,389

Repayment of bond principal and capital leases are expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayments reduce long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 460,000

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (389,455)

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 7,114,922

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND
 CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
 September 30, 2014

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Current assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,202,001
Investments	4,211,882
Receivables, net of allowance	1,339,256
Total current assets	<u>8,753,139</u>
Non-current assets	
Capital assets	
Land & intangibles	288,667
Construction in progress	172,969
Buildings & improvements	4,544,661
Equipment	39,873,178
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(16,109,187)</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>28,770,288</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>37,523,427</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable & accrued liabilities	193,076
Due to other funds	241,173
Accrued compensated absences, current	92,187
Total current liabilities	<u>526,436</u>
Non-current liabilities	
Customer deposits	476,773
Other Post Employment Benefit Obligation (OPEB)	222,861
Accrued compensated absences, noncurrent	15,518
Total non-current liabilities	<u>715,152</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>1,241,588</u>
Net position	
Net investment in capital assets	28,770,288
Unrestricted	7,511,551
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ 36,281,839</u></u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
NET POSITION- PROPRIETARY FUND
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for sales and services	<u>\$ 7,728,085</u>
Total operating revenues	7,728,085
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Water	2,569,950
Sewer	1,939,893
Depreciation	<u>1,270,182</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>5,780,025</u>
Operating income	<u>1,948,060</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES	
Investment income	<u>15,687</u>
Total non-operating income	<u>15,687</u>
Income before transfers	1,963,747
Transfers in	172,969
Transfers (out)	<u>(798,889)</u>
Change in net position	1,337,827
Net position, beginning	<u>34,944,012</u>
NET POSITION, ENDING	<u><u>\$ 36,281,839</u></u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:	
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 7,712,644
Cash payments to suppliers	(3,426,532)
Cash payments to employees	<u>(1,134,061)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,152,051
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:	
Transfers in	172,969
Transfers (out)	<u>(798,889)</u>
Net cash (used in) noncapital financing activities	(625,920)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:	
Purchase of capital assets	<u>(487,844)</u>
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	(487,844)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:	
Proceeds from sale of investments	2,498,527
Purchase of investments	(3,796,773)
Investment income	<u>15,687</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>(1,282,559)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	755,728
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	<u>2,446,273</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 3,202,001</u></u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND - *continued*
 CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
 For the year ended September 30, 2014

	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Operating income	\$ 1,948,060
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation	1,270,182
(Increase) decrease in:	
Accounts receivable	(15,441)
Interfund receivable	-
Increase (decrease) in:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(172,567)
Customer deposits	16,542
Other Post Employment Benefit Obligation (OPEB)	33,721
Compensated absences	11,376
Interfund payable	<u>60,178</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 3,152,051</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Humble, Texas (the “City”), was incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas in 1933, and the present charter was adopted in 1970. The City operates under a “Home Rule Charter” which provides for a “Mayor-Council-Manager” form of government.

The City provides the following services: public safety to include police, fire and emergency medical services, highways and streets, sanitation, water and sewer services, recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administration.

The City is an independent political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected council and a mayor and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these general purpose financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions as part of the City’s financial reporting entity. Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions in the City’s financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City’s financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body, it is legally separate, and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The City has no entities, organizations or functions to be included as part of the City’s financial reporting entity.

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The City's accounts are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds maintained are consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements if they are paid within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, fines and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Capital Projects Fund – The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the retirement of general long-term debt and related costs. The primary source of revenues of the Debt Service Fund is intergovernmental revenue.

Red Light Camera Fund – The Red light camera fund is used to account for red light fine receipts that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes as defined by the State. Such expenditures include the cost of leasing the red light camera equipment, operating the system, which includes the costs of creating, reviewing, distributing and delivering violation notices, and to fund traffic safety programs.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

The City reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Special Revenue Fund – The City’s Special Revenue Fund is used to account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

The City reports the following major proprietary fund:

Enterprise Fund – The Enterprise Fund is used to account for the City’s water, wastewater collection, and wastewater treatment operations. Such operations are operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the City is that the costs (including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis will be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The acquisition, maintenance and improvement of the physical plant facilities required to provide these goods and services are financed from existing cash resources, the issuance of bonds (revenue or general obligation) and other City funds. Proprietary fund types follow GAAP prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund’s principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Enterprise Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the Enterprise Fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

The City uses the following classifications of fund balance in the Governmental Funds to describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

Non-spendable fund balance - amounts that are not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance – amounts that are subject to external restrictions from creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws of other governments.

Committed fund balance - amounts constrained for specific purposes as determined by the City itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (i.e. City Council). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the City takes the same highest level of action to remove or change the constraint. The City establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. City Council will approve obligations of funds, such as multi-year contracts, prior to the end of the fiscal year. At year-end the City has reported no committed funds.

Assigned fund balance – amounts the City intends to use for a specific purpose that is neither restricted or committed and includes the remaining positive fund balance of all governmental funds except for the General Fund. Balances for encumbrances, other than those committed by City Council, fall into this category. Intent can be established by City Council or delegated to the City Manager. The City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official authorized

Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the General Fund.

The City will typically use restricted fund balances first, followed by committed resources, and then assigned resources, as appropriate opportunities arise, but reserves the right to selectively spend unassigned resources first to defer the use of these other classified funds.

The City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official authorized to assign fund balance to a specific purpose as approved by the City's fund balance policy.

The City will maintain the General Fund unassigned fund balance equivalent to 3 months of normal recurring operating costs, based on current year budgeted expenditures. The purpose of this unassigned balance is to protect the City against short-term operating deficits in the General Fund. The unassigned fund balance will be available to cover revenue shortfalls, cover unanticipated expenditures and to defer tax increases.

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

D. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in the governmental funds. Open encumbrances are reported as assigned fund balances since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget. As of September 30, 2014 there were no outstanding purchase orders.

E. Assets, Deferred outflows, Liabilities, Deferred inflows and Equity

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents. Certificates of deposit and other investments with maturities in excess of three months are carried as investments.

Individual fund cash balances are at times invested in authorized investments. These investments are stated at fair value, or in some instances, cost (which approximates fair value) and are presented in Note III. The City does not carry investments at amortized cost. Earnings from these investments are allocated to each fund based on balances of cash and investments in those funds.

The investment policies of the City are governed by State statute and an adopted City Investment Policy.

Participating investments with a remaining maturity at time of purchase of less than one year and non-participating investments are reported utilizing a cost base measure. Participating investments with a remaining maturity at date of purchase of more than one year are reported at fair value.

2. Receivables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "interfund receivables/payables" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." All trade receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

3. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied October 1 of each year and are due upon receipt of the City's tax bill and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year. The City's tax lien exists from January 1 (the assessment date) each year until the taxes are paid. The penalties and interest accumulate on the unpaid accounts until July 1, at which time the delinquent accounts are turned over to the tax attorney for legal action. The interest continues to accumulate on the account at 1% per month, but the penalty remains at a maximum of 12% until paid.

A penalty of 6% and interest of 1% is added to delinquent taxes on February 1. The penalty amount increases to a maximum of 12% on July 1 of each year, with interest continuing to increase at 1% per month until the account is paid. An additional penalty of 20% is added in July for attorney costs. There are no discounts allowed on taxes.

4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories in government funds consist of expendable supplies held for consumption stated on a first-in, first-out basis. They are reported at cost which is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual inventory items are used. Proprietary fund inventories are recorded at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis.

Prepays record payments to vendors that benefit future reporting periods and are also reported on the consumption basis. Both inventories and prepaids are similarly reported in government-wide and fund financial statements.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost when determinable, or estimated historic costs based on appraisals or other acceptable methods. Gifts or contributions of property and equipment are recorded at fair market value at time of receipt. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

Property, plant and equipment of the City are depreciated using a straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	5-50
System infrastructure	5-50
Machinery and equipment	3-20
Vehicles	5-8

Depreciation is allocated to functions and programs in the government-wide statement of activities as follows:

General government	\$ 332,352
Court	79,806
Public safety	477,290
Public works	1,108,012
Community services	<u>576,918</u>
Total governmental activities depreciation	<u>\$ 2,574,377</u>

6. Accumulated Unpaid Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate certain earned but unused vacation and comp time. Amounts accumulated may be paid to employees upon termination of employment or during employment in accordance with the City's personnel policy. Accumulated personnel leave is accrued in the government-wide statements as current liabilities based upon amounts that were vested as of September 30, 2014. These amounts will be paid out of the general fund and enterprise fund at the amounts reported in the financial statements. Governmental funds report only matured compensated absences payable to currently terminating employees.

7. Long-Term Obligations

Though a portion of the long-term debt was directly related to the purchase of water and sewer infrastructure, the debt and related expenditures are included in the general fund and debt service fund, respectively, as they are expected to be paid from governmental transfers instead of water system revenues.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

In the government-wide and proprietary financial statements, outstanding debt is reported as liabilities. For bonds issued after October 1, 2002, bond discounts or premiums and the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying value of refunded debt are capitalized and amortized over the terms of the respective bonds using a method that approximates the effective interest method.

The governmental fund financial statements recognize the proceeds of debt and premiums as other financing sources of the current period. Issuance costs are reported as expenditures.

For governmental fund types, bond premiums, discounts and issuance costs are recognized during the current period. Bond proceeds are reported as another financing source net of the applicable premium or discount. Issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. For proprietary fund types, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method, if material. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

8. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

9. Interfund Transactions

As of September 30, 2014, the interfund balances were as follows:

General Fund	
Due from Enterprise Fund	\$ 239,572
Due from Special Revenue Funds	<u>69,042</u>
	<u>\$ 308,614</u>
Capital Projects Fund	
Due from Enterprise Fund	<u>\$ 1,601</u>
Special Revenue Funds	
Due to General Fund	<u>\$ 69,042</u>
Enterprise Fund	
Due to Capital Projects Fund	\$ 1,601
Due to General Fund	<u>239,572</u>
	<u>\$ 241,173</u>

The above interfund balances are amounts remaining to be paid for various cost reimbursements and project funding between funds at September 30, 2014.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – continued

Interfund transfers, which resulted primarily from various cost reimbursements and project funding to other funds, consisted of the following for the year ended September 30, 2014:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Non- Major Fund	Enterprise Fund	Total Transfers Out
General fund	\$ -	\$ -	2,732,170	7,304	\$ -	\$2,739,474
Debt service fund						-
Capital projects fund					172,969	172,969
Non-Major fund	340,000					340,000
Enterprise fund		688,969	109,920			798,889
Total transfers in	<u>\$ 340,000</u>	<u>\$ 688,969</u>	<u>\$2,842,090</u>	<u>\$ 7,304</u>	<u>\$ 172,969</u>	<u>\$4,051,332</u>

10. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City does not have any items that would be recorded in this section.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from four sources: property taxes, emergency services, fines and forfeitures and street assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE II. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the supplemental schedules:

1. Prior to September 1, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. The City Manager holds a budget workshop that includes City Council and department heads. This workshop is open to the public and is usually held the first week of August. Changes are then recommended and approved by Council.
3. The budget is legally adopted via passage of an ordinance at the first Council meeting in September. During this meeting prior to adoption, a public hearing is conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
4. Any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by City Council, as must transfers from one department to another. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line items within any one department. The level on which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations is at the department level, with the exception of personnel and capital appropriations whose reallocation within a department must be approved by the City Council.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and Red Light Camera Fund.
6. Budgets for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and Red Light Camera Fund are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended in accordance with the annual appropriation ordinance.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits – State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. The City’s deposits, including certificates of deposit, were fully insured or collateralized as required by the state statutes at September 30, 2014. At year-end, the carrying amount of the City’s deposits (including certificates of deposit) with financial institutions was the same as the bank deposit, except for the primary depository. The book balance of the primary depository was \$17,998,900 and the bank balance was \$18,313,918. The total bank balance was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent in the government’s name.

Investments – State statutes, city bond ordinances and city resolutions authorize the City’s investments. The City is authorized to invest in U.S. Government obligations and its agencies or instrumentalities, direct obligations of this state or its agencies and instrumentalities, no-load, SEC registered mutual funds with a weighted average stated maturity of less than two years that are invested in allowable securities, obligations of Texas and its agencies, fully collateralized repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements, insured or collateralized certificates of deposit, statewide investment pools and no-load SEC registered money market funds consisting of any of these securities listed.

The City’s investments carried at fair value as of September 30, 2014, are:

Investments:	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</u>
Coupon Treasuries	\$ 16,389,684	1.09
Certificates of Deposit	14,846,353	2.82
Government Pools (1)	<u>4,153</u>	0.14
	<u>\$ 31,240,190</u>	

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds – continued

Interest Rate Risk – In compliance with the City’s Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2014, the City minimized the interest rate risk related to the decline in fair value of securities due to rising interest rates in the portfolio by: limiting the effective duration of security types not to exceed 3 years with the exception of securities purchased related to reserve funds; structuring the investment portfolio so that securities matured to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the secondary market prior to maturity; monitoring credit ratings of portfolio positions to assure compliance with rating requirements imposed by the Public Funds Investment Act; and investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar government investment pools.

Credit Risk – In compliance with the City’s Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2014, the City minimized credit risk losses due to default of a security issuer or backer, by: limiting investments to the safest types of securities; limiting Bank Certificate of Deposits to less than \$250,000 covered by (FDIC); all of the City’s purchased investments in U.S. Agencies Bonds were rated AA+, AAA and Aaa by Standard & Poors, Fitch and Moody’s respectively; pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business; and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities were minimized. At year-end balances in TexStar were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor’s.

- (1) TexStar is an investment pool created by the initial participants for the joint investment of the participant’s public funds and funds under their control. TexStar was created under the authority of applicable Texas law, including the Cooperating Act and the Investment Act. The business and affairs of the TexStar are managed by a governing Board which has also appointed an Advisory Board consisting of representatives of participants and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexStar and are qualified to advise the Board.

TexStar operates in a manner consistent with the SEC’s Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. All investments are stated at amortized cost, and accordingly, the fair value of the position of TexStar is the same as the value of the TexStar shares.

Restricted Cash

In the General Fund, intergovernmental revenues received from METRO Mitigation are restricted for congestion mitigation/traffic which includes constructing or maintaining streets, roads, bridges, installing traffic control signals & improvements, constructing or maintaining sidewalks, streetlights and making drainage improvements. Additionally court building security and technology fees are restricted for use in the municipal court.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds - continued

In the Capital Projects Fund, unexpended bond proceeds and intergovernmental revenues are restricted for the use of capital improvement projects.

B. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable less allowance for doubtful accounts was comprised of the following categories at year-end:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera	Non- Major	Enterprise	Total
Taxes	\$ 2,388,018	\$ 11,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,802	\$ -	\$ 2,498,895
Accounts	3,924,681					1,642,659	5,567,340
Fines	8,137,326			6,985,819			15,123,145
Interest and penalties	81,491	7,803					89,294
Metro mitigation	1,101,129						1,101,129
Assessments			65,016				65,016
Other	26,337					1,807	28,144
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	<u>(9,937,456)</u>	<u>(3,624)</u>	<u>(56,591)</u>	<u>(3,455,959)</u>		<u>(305,210)</u>	<u>(13,758,840)</u>
	<u>\$ 5,721,526</u>	<u>\$ 15,254</u>	<u>\$ 8,425</u>	<u>\$ 3,529,860</u>	<u>\$ 99,802</u>	<u>\$ 1,339,256</u>	<u>\$ 10,714,123</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds - continued

C. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in land, buildings, and equipment included in governmental activities for the year ended September 30, 2014 is as follows:

	Balance 10/1/13	Additions	Deletions	Balance 9/30/14
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,390,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,390,406
Construction in progress	2,086,199	6,869,710	(1,209,204)	7,746,705
Total capital assets, not being depreciated:	<u>3,476,605</u>	<u>6,869,710</u>	<u>(1,209,204)</u>	<u>9,137,111</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	14,140,679	544,799		14,685,478
Improvements	38,297,471	1,212,857		39,510,328
Vehicles	4,335,543	228,182	(48,165)	4,515,560
Other equipment	9,192,162	1,476,943		10,669,105
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>65,965,855</u>	<u>3,462,781</u>	<u>(48,165)</u>	<u>69,380,471</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	7,293,205	560,948		7,854,153
Improvements	13,906,055	893,936		14,799,991
Vehicles	3,635,360	259,958	(37,989)	3,857,329
Other equipment	6,200,362	859,535		7,059,897
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>31,034,982</u>	<u>2,574,377</u>	<u>(37,989)</u>	<u>33,571,370</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>34,930,873</u>	<u>888,404</u>	<u>(10,176)</u>	<u>35,809,101</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 38,407,478</u>	<u>\$ 7,758,114</u>	<u>\$ (1,219,380)</u>	<u>\$ 44,946,212</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds - continued

A summary of changes in land, buildings, and equipment included in business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2014 is as follows:

Business-type activities:

Capital assets, not being depreciated:

Land and intangibles	\$ 288,667	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 288,667
Construction in progress	-	172,969		172,969
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>288,667</u>	<u>172,969</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>461,636</u>

Capital assets, being depreciated:

Buildings & structures	3,938,668	101,611		4,040,279
Land improvements	486,914	17,468		504,382
Vehicles	324,707	157,944		482,651
Underground equipment	37,410,698	5,392		37,416,090
Machinery & equipment	1,941,977	32,460		1,974,437
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>44,102,964</u>	<u>314,875</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,417,839</u>

Less accumulated depreciation for:

Buildings & structures	2,640,027	83,399		2,723,426
Land improvements	72,646	36,429		109,075
Vehicles	261,376	95,331		356,707
Underground equipment	10,118,545	1,025,377		11,143,922
Machinery & equipment	1,746,411	29,646		1,776,057
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>14,839,005</u>	<u>1,270,182</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,109,187</u>

Total capital assets, being depreciated, net

	<u>29,263,959</u>	<u>(955,307)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,308,652</u>
--	-------------------	------------------	----------	-------------------

Business-type activities capital assets, net

	<u>\$ 29,552,626</u>	<u>\$ (782,338)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,770,288</u>
--	----------------------	---------------------	-------------	----------------------

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds - continued

D. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt at September 30, 2014 was comprised of the following:

	Balance, 10/1/13	Additions	Reductions	Balance, 9/30/14	Due within one year
Governmental activities:					
Certificates of obligation	\$ 6,695,000	\$ -	\$ (460,000)	\$ 6,235,000	\$ 475,000
Compensated absences	1,031,394	1,168,388	(1,068,085)	1,131,697	968,872
Net pension obligation	310,612	2,192	-	312,804	-
Other Post Employment Benefit Obligation (OPEB)	-	585,598	(300,635)	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 9,725,288</u>	<u>\$ 1,756,178</u>	<u>\$ (1,828,720)</u>	<u>\$ 9,652,746</u>	<u>\$ 1,443,872</u>
Business-type activities:					
Compensated absences	96,329	128,496	(117,120)	107,705	92,187
Other Post Employment Benefit Obligation (OPEB)	189,140	69,297	(35,576)	222,861	-
Total	<u>\$ 285,469</u>	<u>\$ 197,793</u>	<u>\$ (152,696)</u>	<u>\$ 330,566</u>	<u>\$ 92,187</u>

The General fund has typically been used to liquidate governmental activity compensated absences in prior years.

The General fund and the Enterprise funds have typically been used to liquidate the net pension obligation and net other postemployment benefit obligation.

Certificates of Obligation Issues. Certificates of obligation are direct obligations of the City for which its full faith and credit are pledged. Repayments of certificates of obligation are from taxes levied on all taxable property located within the City.

Arbitrage Compliance. Proceeds from tax-exempt certificates of obligation issued after September 1, 1986 are subject to the 1986 Tax Reform Act. The City invests, records, and reports these proceeds in the manner set forth by the U.S. Treasury and Internal Revenue Service to maintain the tax-exempt status of the certificates of obligation. There was no arbitrage liability as of September 30, 2014.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE III. Detailed Notes On All Funds - continued

Certificates of obligation consist of the following:

Description	Interest rates	Original issue	Date of Final Maturity	Balances at 9/30/14
Certificates of Obligation:				
2006 Certificates of Obligation	3.42%	\$ 10,000,000	8/15/25	\$ 6,235,000

The annual requirements to amortize certificates of obligation outstanding at September 30, 2014 are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental activities	
	Principal	Interest
2015	\$ 475,000	\$ 213,237
2016	495,000	196,992
2017	510,000	180,063
2018	525,000	162,621
2019	545,000	144,666
2020-2024	3,020,000	430,407
2025	665,000	22,743
Total	<u>\$ 6,235,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,350,729</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information

A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions and natural disasters for which the City participates along with over 2,700 other entities in the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (“Pool”). The Pool purchases commercial insurance at group rates for participants in the Pool. The City has no additional risk or responsibility to the Pool, outside of the payment of insurance premiums. The City has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements which exceeded coverage amounts for the past six fiscal years.

B. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. Management is not aware of any circumstances that would cause disallowed claims.

The City has been named as defendant in several lawsuits in the normal course of its operations. Legal counsel for the City is unable to estimate the amount, if any, for which the City may eventually become liable; however, such claims are not material to the financial condition of the City, in the opinion of its management. Should the City become liable in this manner, such liability would be satisfied by budgetary appropriation in a subsequent year.

The City has entered into several construction contracts which total \$11,915,306. The costs incurred to date related to these contracts are \$7,459,332 and are included in construction in progress as of year-end.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

C. Intergovernmental Transactions

The City received the following intergovernmental revenues:

Metro Mitigation - Harris County	\$ 6,513,889
Federal grant awards	<u>12,810</u>
	<u>\$ 6,526,699</u>

The City entered into a ten-year agreement with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (“Metro”). Under this agreement, Metro agrees to pay the City 50% of the City’s sales tax revenue collected on behalf of Metro. This agreement was effective from October 1, 1999 to September 30, 2009, and was extended to September 30, 2014 effective November 2003. Effective October 2012, the agreement was extended to December 31, 2025. In return, the City agrees to fund transportation improvement capital projects with the proceeds.

Federal grant awards were received for various programs applied for by the City.

D. Pension Plan

Plan Description

The City provides pension benefits for all of its eligible employees through a non-traditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The plan provisions that have been adopted by the City are within the options available in the governing state statutes of TMRS.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information (RSI) for TMRS; the report also provides detailed explanations of the contributions, benefits and actuarial methods and assumptions used by the System. This report may be obtained from TMRS' website at www.TMRS.com.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

	<u>Plan Year 2014</u>	<u>Plan Year 2013</u>
Employee deposit rate	6.0%	6.0%
Matching ratio (city to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service requirement eligibility (expressed as age/yrs of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20
Updated service credit	100% Repeating, Transfers	100% Repeating, Transfers
	70% of CPI	70% of CPI
Annuity increase (to retirees)	Repeating	Repeating

Benefits

Upon retirement, benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since initiation of the plan began are a percent (100%, 150% or 200%) of the employee's accumulated contributions.

In addition, the City can grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit which is a theoretical amount which, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and the City matching percent had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions, with interest, and the employer-financed monetary credits, with interest, were used to purchase an annuity.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

Contributions

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) cost method (EAN was first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation; previously the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method had been used). This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate for an employee is the contribution rate which, if applied to a member's compensation throughout their period of anticipated covered service with the municipality, would be sufficient to meet all benefits payable on their behalf. The salary-weighted average of the individual rates is the total normal cost rate. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the remainder of the plan's 23-year amortization period. Both the normal cost and prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and Annuity Increases.

The City contributes to the TMRS Plan at an actuarially determined rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e., December 31, 2012 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 2014).

Three-year trend information for the annual pension cost and net pension obligation/(asset) are as follows:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 1,751,372	\$ 1,703,987	\$ 1,701,890
Interest on net pension obligation	21,743	21,560	16,935
Adjustment to the ARC	<u>(19,551)</u>	<u>(18,942)</u>	<u>(13,587)</u>
Annual pension cost (APC)	1,753,564	1,706,605	1,705,238
Contributions made	<u>(1,751,372)</u>	<u>(1,703,987)</u>	<u>(1,623,050)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension	2,192	2,618	82,188
Net pension obligation/(asset), beg. of year	<u>310,612</u>	<u>307,994</u>	<u>225,806</u>
Net pension obligation/(asset), end of year	<u>\$ 312,804</u>	<u>\$ 310,612</u>	<u>\$ 307,994</u>
Percentage of APC contributed	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>95%</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

The City's total payroll in fiscal year 2014 was \$11,944,419, and the City's contributions were based on a payroll of \$12,222,853. Contributions made by employees totaled \$716,630 and the City made contributions of \$1,769,289 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014.

Funding Policy

Since its inception through the December 31, 2006 valuation, TMRS used the Unit Credit actuarial funding method. This method accounts for liability accrued as of the valuation date, but does not project the potential future liability of provisions adopted by a city. Two-thirds of the cities participating in TMRS have adopted the Updated Service Credit and Annuity Increases provisions on an annually repeating basis. TMRS changed to the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method with actuarial valuations beginning on December 31, 2007. The change to Projected Unit Credit caused significant contribution increases (beginning with the January 2009 contribution rate) for many cities that had adopted annually repeating benefits. Cities that experienced a rate increase of 0.50% or more were given the opportunity to phase-in the increase over an eight-year period. The City chose to fully fund the new rate beginning January 2009 and continued to use the full rate through December 2010. Beginning January 2011 the City chose to fund the phase-in rate. Since January 2012 the City has chosen to fund the full retirement contribution rate versus the phase-in rate.

Funding Status and Funding Progress

In October 2013, the TMRS Board approved actuarial changes in (a) the funding method from Projected Unit Credit to Entry Age Normal, (b) the post-retirement mortality assumptions used in calculating liabilities and contribution rates and in the development of the Annuity Purchase Rate factors, and (c) the amortization policy. These actuarial changes were effective with the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation. For a complete description of the new actuarial cost method and assumptions, please see the December 31, 2013 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

The funded status of the Plan as of December 31, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is presented as follows:

Fiscal Year	<u>2014</u>
Actuarial valuation date	12/31/2013
(1) Actuarial value of assets	\$ 48,404,431
(2) Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 57,250,578
(3) Funded ratio (1) / (2)	84.5%
(4) Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) (2) - (1)	\$ 8,846,147
(5) Covered payroll	\$ 11,673,153
(6) UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll (4) / (5)	75.8%

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Actuarial calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation, and reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability of benefits.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

The required contribution rates for fiscal year 2014 were determined as part of the December 31, 2011 and 2012 actuarial valuations. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation, December 31, 2013, also follows:

	2014	2013	2012
Actuarial valuation date	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Remaining amortization period	23.0 years; closed period	25.0 years; closed period	26.0 years; closed period
Amortization Period for new gains/losses	30 years	30 years	30 years
Asset valuation method	10-year Smoothed Market	10-year Smoothed Market	10-year Smoothed Market
Actuarial assumptions:			
Investment rate of return *	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Projected salary increases *	Varies by age and service	Varies by age and service	Varies by age and service
* Includes inflation at	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

E. Other Post-Employment Benefits

1. Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

Plan Description

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other post-employment benefit," or OPEB. The obligations of this plan are payable only from the SDBF and are not an obligation of, or a claim against, the Pension Trust Fund. For the year ended September 30, 2014, the City offered the supplemental death benefit to both active and retired employees. The plan does not issue a separate financial report.

Contributions

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ended 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$17,917, \$17,078, and \$17,253, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information - continued

2. Post-Employment Health Care Benefits

The City records in the City's financial statements the net increase (or decrease) in the Net Other (non-pension) Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) obligation, which is any difference between the Annual Required Contribution (ARC) and the amount funded during the year. As the result of an actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2012, the following information is disclosed:

Plan Description and Funding Policy

City of Humble Retiree Health Care Plan (COHRHC) is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. Employees who retire from the City of Humble and receive an annuity from TMRS upon leaving the City's employment, and eligible dependents and survivors, are eligible to continue to participate in the City's health insurance programs at the "blended" employee group rate which is determined annually by the City of Humble and approved by the City Council. Prior to retiring, employees may elect to continue to participate in the City's medical, dental, vision and life benefits. To maintain coverage they must continuously pay the monthly premium of the plan and level selected. As of December 31, 2014, a total of twenty eligible retirees were participating in the City's group health program.

Retirees pay 25% of the premium for their self and 100% of the premium for their spouse and dependents. The City has elected to finance the plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The plan does not issue a separate financial report.

The City is required to contribute the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The current ARC rate is .15% of annual covered payroll.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information – continued

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City’s annual other post-employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameter of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of accrual that is projected to recognize the normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The City had its first OPEB actuarial valuation performed for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008 as required by GASB and has since obtained an updated actuarial valuation every two years. The City’s most recent actuarial valuation was obtained as of December 31, 2012.

The City’s annual OPEB cost for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2014 is as follows:

	<u>2014</u>
Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 570,409
Interest on OPEB obligation	84,484
Adjustment to ARC	<u>(78,274)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense) end of year	576,619
Less employer contributions made	<u>(257,937)</u>
Increase in net OPEB obligation	318,682
Net OPEB obligation, beg. of year	<u>1,877,424</u>
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 2,196,106</u>

The City’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending September 30, 2014 and the two preceding fiscal years were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Amount Contributed	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
September 30, 2014	\$ 576,619	\$ 257,937	44.7%	\$ 2,196,106
September 30, 2013	\$ 558,708	\$ 166,371	29.8%	\$ 1,877,424
September 30, 2012	\$ 595,738	\$ 194,095	32.6%	\$ 1,485,087

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information – continued

Funding Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the City’s retiree health care plan, under GASB Statement No. 45 as of December 31, 2012 is as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	12/31/2012
(1) Actuarial value of assets	\$ -
(2) Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 5,177,813
(3) Funded ratio (1) / (2)	0%
(4) Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) (2) - (1)	\$ 5,177,813
(5) Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$11,363,367
(6) UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll (4) / (5)	45.6%

Under the reporting parameters, the City’s retiree health care plan is 0% funded with an estimated actuarial accrued liability exceeding actuarial assets by \$5,177,813 at December 31, 2012.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method is used to calculate the GASB ARC for the City’s retiree health care plan. Using the plan benefits, the present health premiums and a set of actuarial assumptions, the anticipated future payments are projected. The actuarial cost method then provides for a systematic funding for these anticipated payments. The yearly ARC is computed to cover the cost of benefits being earned by covered members as well as to amortize a portion of the unfunded accrued liability.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the City and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the City and the City’s employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE IV. Other Information – continued

Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit Cost Method
Amortization period	30-year open amortization
Amortization method	Level as a percentage of payroll
Investment rate of return	4.5% per annum, net of expenses
Healthcare cost trend rate	Initial rate of 7.5% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.50% after 12 years
Payroll growth rate	3% per annum
Inflation rate	3% per annum

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status and the annual required contributions of the City's retiree health care plan are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. Fiscal year ended September 30, 2009 was the first year of implementation for the City in which the actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2008 was obtained, no information prior to implementation is available. An updated actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2010 was obtained during the year ended September 30, 2011. The most recently updated actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2012 was obtained during the year ended September 30, 2013. The funding progress for all three of these valuations is reflected in the required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE V. Subsequent Events

In preparing the financial statements, the City has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through May 29, 2015, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued. There were no subsequent events that were required to be recognized or disclosed in the financial statements through that date.

This page left blank intentionally.

Required Supplementary Information

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

	Budget Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 2,503,000	\$ 2,503,000	\$ 2,851,996	\$ 348,996
Sales tax	12,200,000	12,200,000	13,027,778	827,778
Franchise fees	1,413,740	1,413,740	1,456,072	42,332
Other taxes	245,000	245,000	324,311	79,311
Licenses and permits	164,250	164,250	281,481	117,231
Charges for services	1,536,950	1,536,950	1,679,847	142,897
Fines and forfeitures	1,270,000	1,270,000	1,120,817	(149,183)
Investment income	110,000	110,000	106,304	(3,696)
Intergovernmental	6,100,000	6,100,000	6,526,699	426,699
Other	127,000	127,000	226,503	99,503
TOTAL REVENUES	25,669,940	25,669,940	27,601,808	1,931,868
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Administration				
Personnel	735,600	740,600	733,417	7,183
Capital	3,775,584	2,195,484	2,227,954	(32,470)
All other	1,217,715	1,260,715	1,133,264	127,451
Court				
Personnel	593,200	593,200	549,886	43,314
Capital	29,000	3,000	40	2,960
All other	397,800	397,800	305,487	92,313
Police department				
Personnel	5,131,297	5,131,297	4,673,659	457,638
Capital	105,014	996,500	1,137,870	(141,370)
All other	4,375,348	4,185,348	3,248,513	936,835
Fire department				
Personnel	2,869,442	2,869,442	2,796,059	73,383
Capital	1,045,717	1,004,872	979,720	25,152
All other	2,729,786	2,715,407	1,770,077	945,330
Streets				
Personnel	631,000	631,000	609,093	21,907
Capital	66,180	635,000	610,580	24,420
All other	989,995	990,000	781,607	208,393
Park department				
Personnel	445,000	445,000	440,537	4,463
Capital	-	-	-	-
All other	388,900	388,900	472,139	(83,239)
Civic center				
Personnel	602,300	602,300	597,378	4,922
Capital	425,350	715,000	715,614	(614)
All other	1,040,800	1,040,800	1,013,640	27,160

	Budget Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Animal control				
Personnel	84,000	84,000	84,881	(881)
Capital	-	554,000	547,770	6,230
All other	73,044	73,044	119,431	(46,387)
Inspections				
Personnel	267,660	267,660	269,292	(1,632)
Capital	35,350	35,350	32,420	2,930
All other	231,745	231,745	195,483	36,262
Vehicle maintenance				
Personnel	172,000	172,000	167,847	4,153
Capital	-	-	-	-
All other	104,775	104,775	70,239	34,536
Building maintenance				
Personnel	111,000	111,000	108,603	2,397
Capital	-	-	-	-
All other	70,325	70,325	61,672	8,653
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>28,744,927</u>	<u>29,245,564</u>	<u>26,454,172</u>	<u>2,791,392</u>
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(3,074,987)</u>	<u>(3,575,624)</u>	<u>1,147,636</u>	<u>4,723,260</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Debt proceeds			-	-
Operating transfers in			340,000	340,000
Operating transfers (out)	-	-	(2,739,474)	(2,739,474)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,399,474)</u>	<u>(2,399,474)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(3,074,987)	(3,575,624)	(1,251,838)	2,323,786
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	<u>41,035,031</u>	<u>41,035,031</u>	<u>41,035,031</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$ 37,960,044</u>	<u>\$ 37,459,407</u>	<u>\$ 39,783,193</u>	<u>\$ 2,323,786</u>

See notes to required supplementary information and Independent Auditor's Report.

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - RED LIGHT CAMERA FUND
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

	Budget Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 1,802,818	\$ (297,182)
Investment income	-	-	1,729	1,729
Other	-	-	23	23
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,100,000</u>	<u>2,100,000</u>	<u>1,804,570</u>	<u>(295,430)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	1,627,914	1,742,514	1,445,294	297,220
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,627,914</u>	<u>1,742,514</u>	<u>1,445,294</u>	<u>297,220</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>472,086</u>	<u>357,486</u>	<u>359,276</u>	<u>1,790</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	472,086	357,486	359,276	1,790
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	<u>1,013,666</u>	<u>1,013,666</u>	<u>1,013,666</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$ 1,485,752</u>	<u>\$ 1,371,152</u>	<u>\$ 1,372,942</u>	<u>\$ 1,790</u>

See notes to required supplementary information and Independent Auditor's Report.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

NOTE A. – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting: The legally adopted budgets of the City are prepared on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended in accordance with the annual appropriation ordinance.

See notes to required supplementary information and Independent Auditor's Report.

REQUIRED PENSION SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS - TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
 For the year ended September 30, 2014 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	2014	2013	2012
Actuarial valuation date	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
(1) Actuarial value of assets	\$ 48,404,431	\$ 44,437,309	\$ 40,745,169
(2) Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 57,250,578	\$ 50,363,353	\$ 47,504,410
(3) Funded ratio (1) / (2)	84.5%	88.2%	85.8%
(4) Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) (2) - (1)	\$ 8,846,147	\$ 5,926,044	\$ 6,759,241
(5) Covered payroll	\$ 11,673,153	\$ 11,363,367	\$ 11,037,924
(6) UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll (4) / (5)	75.8%	52.2%	61.2%

See notes to required supplementary information and Independent Auditor's Report.

REQUIRED OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (OPEB) SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS - CITY OF HUMBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
 CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
 For the year ended September 30, 2014 (Unaudited)

Actuarial valuation date	<u>12/31/2012</u>	<u>12/31/2010</u>	<u>12/31/2008</u>
(1) Actuarial value of assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(2) Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 5,177,813	\$ 5,533,251	\$ 5,060,018
(3) Funded ratio (1) / (2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
(4) Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) (2) - (1)	\$ 5,177,813	\$ 5,533,251	\$ 5,060,018
(5) Covered payroll	\$ 11,363,367	\$ 11,037,924	\$ 10,920,237
(6) UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll (4) / (5)	45.6%	50.1%	46.3%

See notes to required supplementary information and Independent Auditor's Report.

This page left blank intentionally.

Other Supplementary Information

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
For the year ended September 30, 2014

	Budget Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	1,500	1,500	992	(508)
Interest	-	-	360	360
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,352</u>	<u>(148)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Bond principal retirement	460,000	460,000	460,000	-
Capital lease retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	230,140	230,140	228,974	1,166
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>690,140</u>	<u>690,140</u>	<u>688,974</u>	<u>1,166</u>
REVENUES (UNDER)				
EXPENDITURES	<u>(688,640)</u>	<u>(688,640)</u>	<u>(687,622)</u>	<u>1,018</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Operating transfers in	689,140	689,140	688,969	(171)
Operating transfers (out)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>689,140</u>	<u>689,140</u>	<u>688,969</u>	<u>(171)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	500	500	1,347	847
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	<u>2,166</u>	<u>2,166</u>	<u>2,166</u>	-
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$ 2,666</u>	<u>\$ 2,666</u>	<u>\$ 3,513</u>	<u>\$ 847</u>

See independent auditor's report

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

CONTENTS

	Page
Financial Trends	74
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	84
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax and sales tax.	
Debt Capacity	94
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographics and Economic Information	99
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	102
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources – Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

SCHEDULE 1
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Governmental activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 19,344,702	\$ 19,580,939	\$ 22,269,913	\$ 21,585,697
Restricted	1,148,167	2,221,020	2,208,140	3,821,461
Unrestricted	<u>9,970,932</u>	<u>12,900,049</u>	<u>11,951,234</u>	<u>18,466,345</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 30,463,801</u>	<u>\$ 34,702,008</u>	<u>\$ 36,429,287</u>	<u>\$ 43,873,503</u>
Business-type activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 15,296,506	\$ 20,519,338	\$ 28,024,846	\$ 27,752,116
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	<u>5,492,581</u>	<u>5,203,114</u>	<u>5,831,433</u>	<u>6,338,059</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 20,789,087</u>	<u>\$ 25,722,452</u>	<u>\$ 33,856,279</u>	<u>\$ 34,090,175</u>
Primary government				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 34,641,208	\$ 40,100,277	\$ 50,294,759	\$ 49,337,813
Restricted	1,148,167	2,221,020	2,208,140	3,821,461
Unrestricted	<u>15,463,513</u>	<u>18,103,163</u>	<u>17,782,667</u>	<u>24,804,404</u>
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 51,252,888</u>	<u>\$ 60,424,460</u>	<u>\$ 70,285,566</u>	<u>\$ 77,963,678</u>

Fiscal Year					
<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 20,085,923	\$ 23,139,086	\$ 27,320,527	\$ 28,089,850	\$ 31,712,478	\$ 38,711,211
5,472,051	4,681,770	6,745,451	16,643,656	12,632,359	21,332,381
<u>23,606,643</u>	<u>25,324,050</u>	<u>27,476,588</u>	<u>22,991,250</u>	<u>31,321,795</u>	<u>22,737,963</u>
<u>\$ 49,164,617</u>	<u>\$ 53,144,906</u>	<u>\$ 61,542,566</u>	<u>\$ 67,724,756</u>	<u>\$ 75,666,633</u>	<u>\$ 82,781,555</u>
\$ 28,629,663	\$ 28,668,105	\$ 30,133,849	\$ 29,470,677	\$ 29,552,626	\$ 28,770,288
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>6,044,905</u>	<u>5,666,156</u>	<u>4,585,585</u>	<u>6,621,388</u>	<u>5,391,386</u>	<u>7,511,551</u>
<u>\$ 34,674,568</u>	<u>\$ 34,334,261</u>	<u>\$ 34,719,434</u>	<u>\$ 36,092,065</u>	<u>\$ 34,944,012</u>	<u>\$ 36,281,839</u>
\$ 48,715,586	\$ 51,807,191	\$ 57,454,376	\$ 57,560,527	\$ 61,265,104	\$ 67,481,499
5,472,051	4,681,770	6,745,451	16,643,656	12,632,359	21,332,381
<u>29,651,548</u>	<u>30,990,206</u>	<u>32,062,173</u>	<u>29,612,638</u>	<u>36,713,181</u>	<u>30,249,514</u>
<u>\$ 83,839,185</u>	<u>\$ 87,479,167</u>	<u>\$ 96,262,000</u>	<u>\$ 103,816,821</u>	<u>\$ 110,610,645</u>	<u>\$ 119,063,394</u>

SCHEDULE 2
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 1,704,369	\$ 1,690,228	\$ 1,626,823	\$ 2,578,154	\$ 2,224,265
Court	621,394	684,143	725,292	911,395	956,295
Public safety	9,164,129	9,829,450	10,470,753	12,162,599	13,262,454
Public works	2,428,930	2,580,880	2,802,370	3,072,609	3,142,659
Community services	2,581,751	2,744,553	2,859,886	2,991,041	3,170,031
Interest on long-term debt	437,962	874,022	848,200	705,252	588,144
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>16,938,535</u>	<u>18,403,276</u>	<u>19,333,324</u>	<u>22,421,050</u>	<u>23,343,848</u>
Business-type activities:					
Water & sewer operations	<u>3,787,567</u>	<u>3,195,275</u>	<u>3,744,770</u>	<u>4,840,858</u>	<u>4,629,498</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 20,726,102</u>	<u>\$ 21,598,551</u>	<u>\$ 23,078,094</u>	<u>\$ 27,261,908</u>	<u>\$ 27,973,346</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
Court fines	\$ 1,247,590	\$ 1,200,252	\$ 2,590,766	\$ 1,529,618	\$ 430,957
Other activities	1,447,836	1,828,402	2,069,810	3,878,221	5,138,495
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	68,765	1,160,937	517,331
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>2,695,426</u>	<u>3,028,654</u>	<u>4,729,341</u>	<u>6,568,776</u>	<u>6,086,783</u>
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Water	1,910,898	1,879,727	1,726,844	2,343,749	2,597,751
Sewer	2,465,275	2,897,205	3,108,080	3,028,206	3,416,642
Capital grants and contributions	-	120,102	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>4,376,173</u>	<u>4,897,034</u>	<u>4,834,924</u>	<u>5,371,955</u>	<u>6,014,393</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 7,071,599</u>	<u>\$ 7,925,688</u>	<u>\$ 9,564,265</u>	<u>\$ 11,940,731</u>	<u>\$ 12,101,176</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental activities	\$ (14,243,109)	\$ (15,374,622)	\$ (14,603,983)	\$ (15,852,274)	\$ (17,257,065)
Business-type activities	588,606	1,701,759	1,090,154	531,097	1,384,895
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (13,654,503)</u>	<u>\$ (13,672,863)</u>	<u>\$ (13,513,829)</u>	<u>\$ (15,321,177)</u>	<u>\$ (15,872,170)</u>

Fiscal Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 1,768,237	\$ 1,942,585	\$ 2,254,910	\$ 1,960,828	\$ 2,214,887
982,222	894,537	919,512	1,014,342	940,620
13,584,392	13,186,914	13,267,069	14,447,794	14,928,331
6,710,397	3,422,676	3,078,417	3,298,222	3,401,250
3,231,319	3,023,786	2,948,472	2,894,327	3,232,039
474,787	368,157	341,554	305,721	227,017
<u>26,751,354</u>	<u>22,838,655</u>	<u>22,809,935</u>	<u>23,921,234</u>	<u>24,944,144</u>
<u>4,810,946</u>	<u>5,320,165</u>	<u>5,326,218</u>	<u>6,371,769</u>	<u>5,780,025</u>
<u>\$ 31,562,300</u>	<u>\$ 28,158,820</u>	<u>\$ 28,136,153</u>	<u>\$ 30,293,003</u>	<u>\$ 30,724,169</u>
\$ 1,849,819	\$ 1,079,547	\$ 1,385,308	\$ 1,276,763	\$ 1,476,476
3,330,720	3,874,111	4,118,317	4,300,721	5,062,269
3,202,906	103,576	22,685	16,415	15,348
	2,943,490	-	-	-
<u>8,383,445</u>	<u>8,000,724</u>	<u>5,526,310</u>	<u>5,593,899</u>	<u>6,554,093</u>
2,574,842	3,860,560	3,725,006	3,876,235	3,766,249
3,447,447	3,729,001	3,785,888	3,937,328	3,961,836
4,422	25,500	242,996	179,357	-
<u>6,026,711</u>	<u>7,615,061</u>	<u>7,753,890</u>	<u>7,992,920</u>	<u>7,728,085</u>
<u>\$ 14,410,156</u>	<u>\$ 15,615,785</u>	<u>\$ 13,280,200</u>	<u>\$ 13,586,819</u>	<u>\$ 14,282,178</u>
\$ (18,367,909)	\$ (14,837,931)	\$ (17,283,625)	\$ (18,327,335)	\$ (18,390,051)
1,215,765	2,294,896	2,427,672	1,621,151	1,948,060
<u>\$ (17,152,144)</u>	<u>\$ (12,543,035)</u>	<u>\$ (14,855,953)</u>	<u>\$ (16,706,184)</u>	<u>\$ (16,441,991)</u>

SCHEDULE 2
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - continued
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes				
Property taxes	\$ 2,022,113	\$ 2,109,970	\$ 2,215,469	\$ 2,470,257
Sales taxes	9,832,302	10,967,533	11,638,600	11,715,509
Franchise taxes	1,272,787	1,575,870	1,376,856	1,451,095
Hotel/motel occupancy tax	332,706	436,190	477,379	512,994
Other taxes	240,741	218,937	239,184	235,587
Unrestricted contributions	4,479,873	6,061,364	5,821,596	5,855,459
Miscellaneous	-	13,105	26,634	-
Unrestricted investment earnings	152,638	1,227,378	1,288,347	593,170
Transfers	655,919	(2,997,518)	(6,752,803)	462,419
Business-type activities:				
Unrestricted investment earnings	92,831	234,088	290,870	165,218
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(655,919)	2,997,518	6,752,803	(462,419)
Total business-type activities	<u>(563,088)</u>	<u>3,231,606</u>	<u>7,043,673</u>	<u>(297,201)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 18,425,991</u>	<u>\$ 22,844,435</u>	<u>\$ 23,374,935</u>	<u>\$ 22,999,289</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	\$ 4,745,970	\$ 4,238,207	\$ 1,727,279	\$ 7,444,216
Business-type activities	<u>25,518</u>	<u>4,933,365</u>	<u>8,133,827</u>	<u>233,896</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 4,771,488</u>	<u>\$ 9,171,572</u>	<u>\$ 9,861,106</u>	<u>\$ 7,678,112</u>

Note: The City began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Fiscal Year					
<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 2,488,382	\$ 2,549,820	\$ 2,409,633	\$ 2,470,952	\$ 2,577,384	\$ 2,810,416
11,222,435	10,642,809	11,172,162	11,764,836	12,337,228	13,027,778
1,458,452	1,453,757	1,394,592	1,415,797	1,454,209	1,456,072
423,974	411,283	440,888	540,441	571,612	632,201
283,758	263,556	245,883	252,241	265,964	324,311
5,611,218	5,321,405	5,586,081	5,882,418	6,168,614	6,513,889
26,826	13,741	9,137	117,118	97,409	107,809
150,830	97,271	53,152	16,200	8,264	6,577
882,304	1,594,556	1,924,063	991,742	2,788,528	625,920
66,645	38,484	14,340	23,642	9,352	15,687
-	-	-	(86,942)	9,972	-
15,157	-	-	-	-	-
(882,304)	(1,594,556)	(1,924,063)	(991,742)	(2,788,528)	(625,920)
<u>(800,502)</u>	<u>(1,556,072)</u>	<u>(1,909,723)</u>	<u>(1,055,042)</u>	<u>(2,769,204)</u>	<u>(610,233)</u>
<u>\$ 21,747,677</u>	<u>\$ 20,792,126</u>	<u>\$ 21,325,868</u>	<u>\$ 22,396,703</u>	<u>\$ 23,500,008</u>	<u>\$ 24,894,740</u>
\$ 5,291,114	\$ 3,980,289	\$ 8,397,660	\$ 6,168,120	\$ 7,941,877	\$ 7,114,922
584,393	(340,307)	385,173	1,372,630	(1,148,053)	1,337,827
<u>\$ 5,875,507</u>	<u>\$ 3,639,982</u>	<u>\$ 8,782,833</u>	<u>\$ 7,540,750</u>	<u>\$ 6,793,824</u>	<u>\$ 8,452,749</u>

SCHEDULE 3
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
General Fund					
Nonspendable					
Prepaid items	\$ 112,133	\$ 173,304	\$ 17,869	\$ 2,565	\$ 10,065
Restricted					
Transportation					
Public safety	2,232	5,940	11,503	14,579	27,696
Municipal court	13,285	36,692	96,627	129,528	190,911
Committed					
Other purposes	14,016	14,016	14,016	14,016	14,016
Assigned					
Other purposes	-	464	4,577	2,350	33,190
Unassigned	9,483,795	12,218,479	17,392,013	20,290,614	23,066,598
Total general fund	<u>\$ 9,625,461</u>	<u>\$ 12,448,895</u>	<u>\$ 17,536,605</u>	<u>\$ 20,453,652</u>	<u>\$ 23,342,476</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Restricted					
Debt service	\$ 889,713	\$ 1,743,650	\$ 1,571,862	\$ 1,702,984	\$ 1,652,302
Capital projects	13,004,741	18,774,284	6,011,263	2,332,639	416,539
Development activities	8,850	222,439	344,189	564,178	412,232
Public safety	1,679	1,294		613,729	1,731,941
Committed					
Capital projects	565,033	541,972	528,882	479,600	384,624
Other purposes	10,436	9,299	6,185	1,673	
Assigned					
Capital projects	43,979	43,979	43,979	43,979	43,979
Development activities					
Unassigned					(16,172)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 14,524,431</u>	<u>\$ 21,336,917</u>	<u>\$ 8,506,360</u>	<u>\$ 5,738,782</u>	<u>\$ 4,625,445</u>

Fiscal Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 2,165	\$ 2,998	\$ 2,165	\$ 10,415	\$ 10,415
	1,869,143	11,413,775	8,055,090	15,382,991
29,352	52,152	229,880	221,395	294,290
250,236	302,774	365,979	114,830	181,310
14,016	14,016	-	-	-
24,946	21,863	91,602	-	-
24,322,982	26,472,769	23,634,980	32,633,301	23,914,187
<u>\$ 24,643,697</u>	<u>\$ 28,735,715</u>	<u>\$ 35,738,381</u>	<u>\$ 41,035,031</u>	<u>\$ 39,783,193</u>
\$ 1,256,556	\$ 1,255,955	\$ 1,141,952	\$ 2,166	\$ 3,513
	301,315	506,394	404,975	228,978
263,193	156,591	157,304	367,781	561,659
1,812,501	1,385,793	1,074,247	1,013,666	1,372,942
67,460	285,622	285,932	-	-
9,223	12,795	14,848	-	-
43,979	43,979	43,979	136,955	136,955
			10,989	250
<u>\$ 3,452,912</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,050</u>	<u>\$ 3,224,656</u>	<u>\$ 1,936,532</u>	<u>\$ 2,304,297</u>

SCHEDULE 4
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 2,026,297	\$ 2,134,033	\$ 2,264,536	\$ 2,410,039	\$ 2,570,565
Sales taxes	9,832,302	10,967,533	11,638,600	11,715,509	11,222,435
Franchise taxes	1,272,787	1,575,870	1,376,856	1,451,095	1,458,452
Hotel/motel occupancy taxes	332,706	436,190	477,379	512,994	423,974
Other taxes	209,092	218,937	239,184	235,587	283,758
Licenses and permits	180,494	155,965	266,860	169,111	192,915
Charges for services	736,716	1,047,500	1,400,160	1,576,373	1,557,228
Fines and forfeitures	1,412,736	1,353,402	1,512,731	2,754,320	3,898,274
Investment income	149,302	1,223,772	1,287,352	589,198	146,540
Intergovernmental	4,659,018	6,223,393	5,873,781	7,006,632	6,128,339
Other	205,383	125,281	158,627	225,307	200,259
Total revenues	<u>21,016,833</u>	<u>25,461,876</u>	<u>26,496,066</u>	<u>28,646,165</u>	<u>28,082,739</u>
Expenditures					
General Government	1,484,206	1,460,658	1,485,886	2,378,958	2,035,830
Court	601,044	719,001	698,528	821,203	863,902
Public safety	9,485,404	9,678,092	10,391,721	11,497,044	12,830,461
Public works	1,859,935	1,908,882	2,059,346	2,092,895	2,101,999
Community services	1,923,292	2,133,260	2,328,377	2,391,875	2,568,124
Capital outlay	2,444,214	2,022,630	5,484,755	5,758,871	2,947,067
Debt service:					
Bond principal retirement	3,100,000	3,865,000	4,035,000	3,135,000	3,240,000
Capital lease retirement	292,885	148,342	146,137	153,951	-
Interest and fiscal charges	498,270	892,573	866,362	719,318	602,173
Total expenditures	<u>21,689,250</u>	<u>22,828,438</u>	<u>27,496,112</u>	<u>28,949,115</u>	<u>27,189,556</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(672,417)	2,633,438	(1,000,046)	(302,950)	893,183
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Debt proceeds	12,400,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Transfers	655,918	(2,997,518)	(6,752,802)	462,419	882,304
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>13,055,918</u>	<u>7,002,482</u>	<u>(6,752,802)</u>	<u>462,419</u>	<u>882,304</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 12,383,501</u>	<u>\$ 9,635,920</u>	<u>\$ (7,752,848)</u>	<u>\$ 159,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,487</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	20.2%	23.6%	22.9%	17.3%	15.8%

Fiscal Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 2,572,441	\$ 2,421,530	\$ 2,470,181	\$ 2,583,342	\$ 2,853,348
10,642,809	11,172,162	11,764,836	12,337,228	13,027,778
1,453,757	1,394,592	1,415,797	1,454,209	1,456,072
411,283	440,888	540,441	571,612	632,205
263,556	245,883	252,241	265,964	324,311
172,770	225,554	194,785	159,535	281,481
1,437,422	1,708,923	1,545,103	1,555,415	1,681,722
3,178,042	2,626,438	3,083,056	2,974,525	2,923,635
92,636	79,013	101,605	97,410	108,033
8,520,831	8,616,731	5,905,666	6,178,364	6,526,699
104,922	115,545	283,882	256,215	226,876
<u>28,850,469</u>	<u>29,047,259</u>	<u>27,557,593</u>	<u>28,433,819</u>	<u>30,042,160</u>
1,445,876	1,661,980	1,855,046	1,649,003	1,866,769
888,667	811,889	823,496	907,848	855,413
13,328,222	12,749,384	12,522,049	13,667,913	14,123,026
5,503,659	2,288,273	2,024,168	2,137,537	2,263,845
2,577,179	2,451,070	2,385,502	2,308,631	2,642,289
2,831,187	4,769,049	2,287,558	3,620,071	9,111,837
3,350,000	1,750,000	690,000	2,575,000	460,000
34,764	31,492	32,547	33,637	-
489,223	377,030	343,716	314,181	228,974
<u>30,448,777</u>	<u>26,890,167</u>	<u>22,964,081</u>	<u>27,213,821</u>	<u>31,552,153</u>
(1,598,308)	2,157,092	4,593,512	1,219,998	(1,509,993)
132,440	-	-	-	-
<u>1,594,556</u>	<u>1,924,063</u>	<u>991,743</u>	<u>2,788,528</u>	<u>625,920</u>
<u>1,726,996</u>	<u>1,924,063</u>	<u>991,743</u>	<u>2,788,528</u>	<u>625,920</u>
\$ 128,688	\$ 4,081,155	\$ 5,585,255	\$ 4,008,526	\$ (884,073)
14.0%	9.8%	5.2%	12.4%	3.1%

SCHEDULE 5
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2005	\$ 736,271,850	\$ 260,473,220	\$ 996,745,070	\$ 0.19982
2006	779,541,707	269,302,690	1,048,844,397	0.20000
2007	812,546,305	287,240,672	1,099,786,977	0.19885
2008	900,899,500	302,201,965	1,203,101,465	0.20000
2009	945,270,605	336,864,865	1,282,135,470	0.20000
2010	929,101,358	337,322,552	1,266,423,910	0.20000
2011	868,727,782	341,239,263	1,209,967,045	0.20000
2012	884,504,443	340,048,942	1,224,553,385	0.20000
2013	913,965,300	368,444,460	1,282,409,760	0.20000
2014	1,007,494,088	388,558,407	1,396,052,495	0.20000

SCHEDULE 6
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

Taxpayer	2014			2005		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
GGP Deerbrook LP	\$ 112,565,886	1	8.06%	\$ 49,734,770	1	4.99%
Vestar DM LLC	47,325,209	2	3.39%	19,031,860	3	1.91%
Lawlers Foods	28,920,667	3	2.07%	12,290,740	10	1.23%
Wal-Mart	20,823,743	4	1.49%	23,327,040	2	2.34%
Macy's	19,479,122	5	1.40%	15,457,400	6	1.55%
WRI Retail Pool I LP	19,319,800	6	1.38%	14,653,680	8	1.47%
Hydril USA Distribution LLC	18,060,670	7	1.29%	-	-	0.00%
Deerbrook Investment	17,791,695	8	1.27%	17,650,900	4	1.77%
Townsen 1960 Associates LP	17,511,670	9	1.25%	-	-	0.00%
Deerbrook Commons Ltd	16,012,385	10	1.15%	-	-	0.00%
Central Telephone Co.	-	-	0.00%	17,277,800	5	1.73%
Centerpoint Energy	-	-	0.00%	15,102,980	7	1.52%
Dillard's	-	-	0.00%	13,432,880	9	1.35%
Total	\$ 317,810,847		22.76%	\$ 197,960,050		19.86%

Source: City tax assessor/collector

SCHEDULE 7
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

City Direct Rates

Fiscal Year	Basic Rate	Debt Service	Total Direct Rate	Harris County, Texas
2005	0.132060	0.067760	0.199820	0.399860
2006	0.144630	0.055370	0.200000	0.399860
2007	0.150230	0.048620	0.198850	0.402390
2008	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.392390
2009	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.389230
2010	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.392240
2011	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.388050
2012	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.391170
2013	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.400210
2014	0.200000	0.000000	0.200000	0.414550

Source: Tax department records of various taxing authorities.

Harris County Flood Control District	Harris County Hospital District	Port of Houston Authority	HCDE School Equalization	Humble Independent School District	Lone Star College System
0.033180	0.190210	0.016730	0.006290	1.740000	0.114500
0.033220	0.192160	0.014740	0.006290	1.770000	0.120700
0.032410	0.192160	0.013020	0.006290	1.640000	0.116700
0.031060	0.192160	0.014370	0.005853	1.310000	0.114400
0.030860	0.192160	0.017730	0.005840	1.520000	0.110100
0.029220	0.192160	0.016360	0.006050	1.520000	0.110100
0.029230	0.192160	0.020540	0.006581	1.520000	0.117600
0.028090	0.192160	0.018560	0.006581	1.520000	0.121000
0.028090	0.182160	0.019520	0.006617	1.520000	0.119800
0.028270	0.170000	0.017160	0.006358	1.520000	0.116000

SCHEDULE 8
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2005	\$ 1,991,868	\$ 1,939,267	97.4%
2006	2,097,689	2,034,986	97.0%
2007	2,187,537	2,135,084	97.6%
2008	2,406,203	2,349,432	97.6%
2009	2,564,271	2,506,096	97.7%
2010	2,532,848	2,474,725	97.7%
2011	2,419,934	2,381,344	98.4%
2012	2,449,107	2,414,156	98.6%
2013	2,564,820	2,538,036	99.0%
2014	2,792,105	2,767,699	99.1%

Source: City tax assessor/collector

Collections in Subsequent Years		Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy
\$	42,762	\$ 1,982,029	99.5%
	53,858	2,088,844	99.6%
	43,953	2,179,037	99.6%
	48,057	2,397,489	99.6%
	46,627	2,552,723	99.5%
	49,587	2,524,312	99.7%
	25,145	2,406,489	99.4%
	24,110	2,438,267	99.6%
	15,216	2,553,252	99.5%
	-	2,767,699	99.1%

SCHEDULE 9
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
TAXABLE SALES
Last ten calendar years (Unaudited)

	Calendar Year				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Retail Sales	\$ 983,230,200	\$ 1,096,753,300	\$ 1,163,860,000	\$ 1,171,351,500	\$ 1,102,255,337
City direct sales tax rate	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: Retail sales information is not available on a fiscal-year basis

Calendar Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 1,074,880,357	\$ 1,121,526,138	\$ 1,189,911,935	\$ 1,230,673,554	\$ 1,317,130,823
1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

SCHEDULE 10
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
SALES TAX REVENUE PAYERS BY INDUSTRY
Current year and nine years ago (Unaudited)

Calendar Year 2013				
	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Mining, quarrying and oil and gas extraction	5	0.31 %	\$ 617	0.01 %
Construction	138	8.21	477,461	4.21
Manufacturing	113	6.74	154,152	1.36
Wholesale Trade	109	6.45	299,574	2.64
Retail Trade	670	39.88	7,790,521	68.65
Transportation and warehousing	8	0.45	2,502	0.02
Information	31	1.84	440,570	3.88
Finance and insurance	18	1.07	7,491	0.07
Real estate, rental and leasing	35	2.07	67,408	0.59
Professional, scientific and technical services	96	5.71	32,355	0.28
Admin, support, waste mgmt and remediation services	91	5.41	336,012	2.96
Educational services	12	0.73	893	0.01
Health care and social assistance	18	1.06	10,774	0.09
Arts, entertainment and recreation	25	1.47	78,949	0.69
Accommodation and food services	157	9.36	1,464,571	12.91
Other services	146	8.66	184,767	1.63
Other	10	0.58	-	0.00
	<u>1,682</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>\$ 11,348,617</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: The names of the ten largest revenue payers are not available. The categories presented are intended to provide alternative information regarding the sources of the City's revenue. Sales tax revenue information is not available on a fiscal-year basis.

Calendar Year 2004

Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
2	0.12 %	\$ -	0.00 %
140	7.69	122,323	1.39
81	4.45	128,104	1.46
88	4.85	149,133	1.69
701	38.49	5,798,429	65.89
6	0.33	4,589	0.05
25	1.36	231,813	2.63
25	1.36	19,295	0.22
26	1.43	57,357	0.65
123	6.76	66,124	0.75
161	8.82	447,694	5.09
8	0.44	1,686	0.02
13	0.73	20,873	0.24
17	0.91	43,685	0.50
154	8.48	1,067,818	12.13
148	8.11	255,826	2.91
103	5.67	385,951	4.38
<u>1,821</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>\$ 8,800,700</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>

SCHEDULE 11
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	<u>General Bonded Debt</u>		Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property ^a	Per Capita ^b	<u>Other Governmental Activities Debt</u>		
	General Obligation Bonds				Capital Leases		
2005	\$	19,335,000	1.94	\$	1,326.22	\$	448,430
2006		25,470,000	2.43		1,747.03		300,089
2007		21,435,000	1.95		1,470.27		153,951
2008		18,300,000	1.52		1,255.23		-
2009		15,060,000	1.17		1,032.99		-
2010		11,710,000	0.92		803.21		97,676
2011		9,960,000	0.82		658.16		66,184
2012		9,270,000	0.76		612.57		33,637
2013		6,695,000	0.52		442.41		-
2014		6,235,000	0.45		412.01		-

Fiscal Year	<u>Business-type Activities</u>		Total Primary Government ^c	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita ^b		
	Water/Sewer Revenue Bonds						
2005	\$	-	\$	19,783,430	7.71	\$	1,357
2006		-		25,770,089	10.05		1,768
2007		-		21,588,951	8.42		1,481
2008		-		18,300,000	7.13		1,255
2009		-		15,060,000	5.86		1,033
2010		-		11,807,676	4.60		810
2011		-		10,026,184	2.83		663
2012		-		9,303,637	2.88		615
2013		-		6,695,000	2.30		442
2014		-		6,235,000	1.96		412

Notes: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a See Schedule 5 for taxable property value data.

^b See Schedule 15 for population and personal income data.

^c Includes general bonded debt, other governmental activities debt, and business-type activities debt.

SCHEDULE 12
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
As of September 30, 2014 (Unaudited)

<u>NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT</u>	<u>GROSS DEBT OUTSTANDING</u>	<u>HUMBLE CITY'S APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE</u>	<u>HUMBLE CITY'S SHARE OF DEBT</u>
Aldine I.S.D.	\$ 378,755,000	0.79%	\$ 2,992,165
Harris County	2,128,493,204	0.42%	8,939,671
Harris County Department of Education	7,410,000	0.42%	31,122
Harris County Flood Control District	89,990,000	0.44%	395,956
Humble Independent School District	573,755,000	10.33%	59,268,892
Lone Star College System	467,525,000	1.01%	4,722,003
Port of Houston Authority	717,624,397	0.44%	<u>3,157,547</u>
	Net Total Estimated Overlapping Debt		\$ 79,507,356
	City of Humble		<u>6,235,000</u>
	Total Net Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt		\$ <u>85,742,356</u>
	Total Net Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt Per Capita		\$ <u>5,666</u>

Source: First Southwest Company

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and business of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident - and therefore responsible for repaying the debt - of each overlapping government. The basic approach to estimating the applicable percentage of overlapping debt is to divide the value of the revenue base within the overlapping geographic area by the total revenue base of the overlapping government, and multiply this ratio by the overlapping government's outstanding debt.

SCHEDULE 13
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Debt limit	\$ 99,674,507	\$ 104,884,440	\$ 109,978,698	\$ 120,310,147	\$ 128,213,547
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>19,335,000</u>	<u>25,470,000</u>	<u>21,435,000</u>	<u>18,300,000</u>	<u>15,060,000</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 80,339,507</u>	<u>\$ 79,414,440</u>	<u>\$ 88,543,698</u>	<u>\$ 102,010,147</u>	<u>\$ 113,153,547</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	19.40%	24.28%	19.49%	15.21%	11.75%

Legal Debt margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2014

Assessed value	\$ 1,396,052,495
Debt limit (10% of assessed value)	139,605,250
Debt applicable to limit	<u>6,235,000</u>
Legal debt margin	<u><u>\$ 133,370,250</u></u>

Fiscal Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 126,642,391	\$ 120,996,705	\$ 122,455,339	\$ 128,240,976	\$ 139,605,250
<u>11,710,000</u>	<u>9,960,000</u>	<u>9,270,000</u>	<u>6,695,000</u>	<u>6,235,000</u>
<u><u>\$ 114,932,391</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 111,036,705</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 113,185,339</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 121,545,976</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 133,370,250</u></u>
9.25%	8.23%	7.57%	5.22%	4.47%

SCHEDULE 14
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Water/Sewer Revenue Bonds					Coverage
	Utility Service Charges	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Annual Debt Service		
2005	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes: There was no outstanding debt backed by pledged revenue during the last ten fiscal years.

SCHEDULE 15
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2)	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age (2)	School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rate (4)
2005	14,579	\$ 256,517,505	\$ 17,595	31.3	6,834	6.2 %
2006	14,579	256,517,505	17,595	31.3	4,981	4.8
2007	14,579	256,517,505	17,595	31.3	5,051	4.3
2008	14,579	256,517,505	17,595	31.3	5,048	5.1
2009	14,579	256,881,980	17,620	31.3	5,045	8.5
2010	14,579	256,881,980	17,620	31.3	4,739	8.2
2011	15,133	354,308,929	23,413	30.2	4,509	8.6
2012	15,133	322,832,289	21,333	30.3	4,117	6.3
2013	15,133	290,871,393	19,221	31.9	4,184	6.2
2014	15,133	317,918,201	21,008	31.7	4,291	4.7

Sources:

- (1) 2010 census data
- (2) Humble Chamber of Commerce
- (3) Humble Independent School District
- (4) Texas Workforce Commission

SCHEDULE 16
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
Current year and eight years ago (Unaudited)

Employer	2014		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Memorial Hermann	950	1	N/A
Humble ISD	567	2	N/A
Lawler Foods	418	3	N/A
Walmart	350	4	N/A
Harris County Annex	283	5	N/A
CDI Seals	275	6	N/A
Macy's	250	7	N/A
City of Humble	191	8	N/A
Sam's Club	168	9	N/A
Target	160	10	N/A
Northeast Medical Center	-		N/A
Dillard's	-		N/A
Home Depot	-		N/A
	<u>3612</u>		<u>N/A</u>

Source: Human resources departments of all employers listed

Notes: Principal employer information not available before 2006.

N/A - information not available

2006		
<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>
	N/A	N/A
434	2	N/A
380	4	N/A
420	3	N/A
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
200	7	N/A
180	8	N/A
239	6	N/A
300	5	N/A
900	1	N/A
143	9	N/A
125	10	N/A
<u>3321</u>		<u>N/A</u>

SCHEDULE 17
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Full-time-Equivalent Employees as of September 30,</u>				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
General government					
Management services	4	4	4	4	4
Finance	3	3	3	4	4
Court	6	7	7	7	8
Building	4	5	5	5	5
Other	11	11	11	10	10
Police					
Officers	58	58	58	57	58
Civilians	15	14	14	17	19
Fire					
Firefighters and officers	32	33	31	35	35
Civilians	4	4	4	4	4
Other public works	14	14	15	15	15
Parks and recreation	7	7	7	7	7
Water	11	12	12	12	12
Wastewater	8	8	8	8	9
Total	<u>177</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>190</u>

Source: City Human Resources department

Full-time-Equivalent Employees as of September 30,

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
4	4	3	2	2
4	4	4	5	4
8	8	8	8	8
5	5	5	5	5
9	9	9	10	14
58	59	58	54	55
20	20	18	18	20
35	35	35	35	35
4	4	4	4	4
15	14	15	15	16
7	7	7	7	7
11	11	11	11	12
9	9	9	9	9
<u>189</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>191</u>

SCHEDULE 18
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
General government					
Building permits issued	268	249	179	129	123
Building inspections conducted	574	668	611	504	487
Police					
Physical arrests	3,266	3,803	3,890	3,281	3,446
Parking violations	141	146	95	107	400
Traffic violations	15,442	17,897	20,541	22,308	19,128
Fire					
Emergency responses	2,684	2,723	2,824	2,951	2,773
Fires extinguished	151	140	100	71	69
Inspections	378	776	820	573	802
Water					
Number of connections	7,534	6,996	7,031	7,016	7,033
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	3,324	3,044	2,900	3,012	3,098
Peak daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	6,000	3,951	5,014	4,448	5,022
Wastewater					
Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons)	2,129	2,400	1,932	1,978	2,091

N/A - Information not tracked during these years

Sources: Various city departments

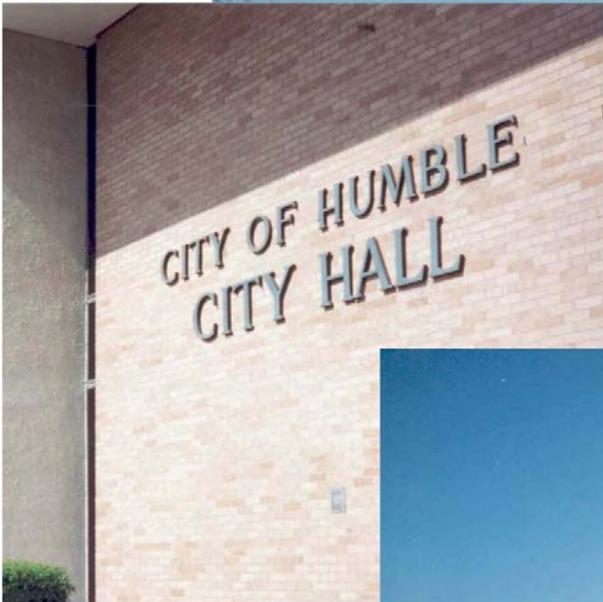
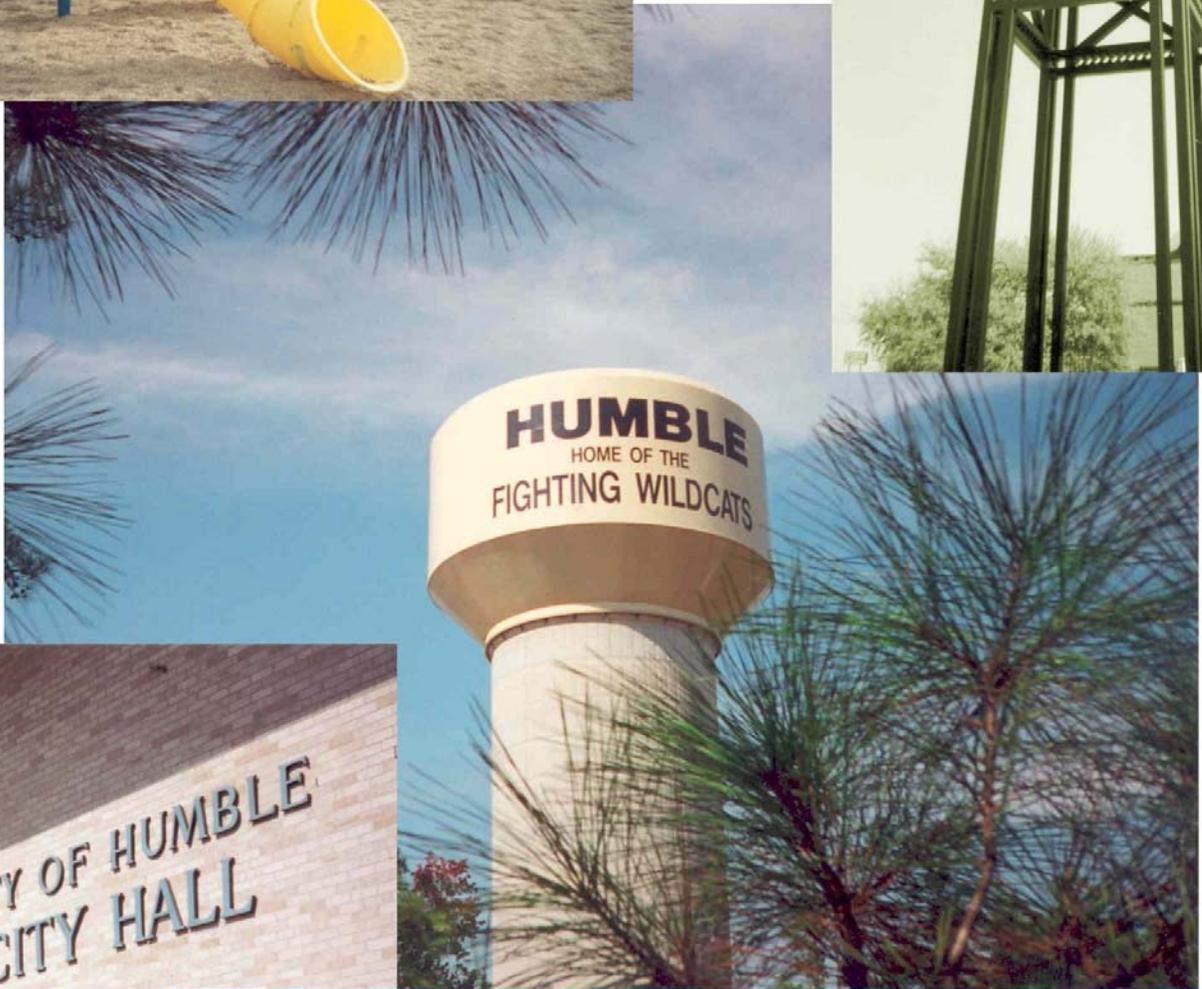
Fiscal Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
106	114	114	122	148
461	539	450	498	536
3,481	4,027	5,308	4,761	3,509
230	253	190	151	155
16,576	16,864	17,700	18,886	15,121
3,095	3,358	3,482	3,647	3,924
109	114	80	95	112
308	942	573	660	1,299
7,080	7,397	7,379	7,412	7,345
2,997	3,263	3,072	3,046	2,922
4,415	6,764	4,094	4,865	4,361
2,143	2,077	2,103	1,931	2,024

SCHEDULE 19
CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>				
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Police					
Patrol units	23	23	24	26	31
Fire stations	2	2	2	2	2
Other public works					
Streets (miles)	49.84	49.84	49.84	49.84	49.84
Traffic signals	7	7	7	7	7
Parks and recreation					
Acreage	32	32	32	32	32
Playgrounds	5	5	5	5	5
Baseball/softball diamonds	-	-	-	-	-
Community centers	2	2	2	2	2
Water					
Water mains (miles)	79.00	79.00	79.00	81.30	81.40
Fire hydrants	727	727	729	775	778
Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010
Wastewater					
Sanitary sewers (miles)	56.30	56.30	56.30	56.90	67.70
Storm sewers (miles)	25.25	25.25	26.50	26.50	31.80
Treatment capacity (thousands of gallons)	9,900	9,900	19,600	19,600	19,600

Sources: Various city departments

Fiscal Year				
<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
31	31	31	31	29
2	2	2	2	2
50.00	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89
10	10	10	10	10
32	32	32	32	32
5	5	5	5	5
-	-	-	-	-
2	2	2	2	2
81.39	81.72	81.72	81.72	81.72
778	809	809	809	809
5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010
67.94	68.56	68.56	68.56	68.56
31.26	31.87	32.01	32.01	32.01
19,600	19,600	19,600	19,600	19,600



COUCIL MEETING

5-14-2015

AGENDA ITEM #5

**ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR ELEVATED
STORAGE & W. TOWNSEN EXPANSION**

MEMO

To: Mayor and Council
From: Darrell *Darrell*
Date: June 4, 2015
Subject: Engineering contracts with Klotz & Assoc.

Now that we have approved the annexation of the remaining tracts into the Intercontinental MUD, we need to move forward with some additional planning for both Water issues and Transportation. We would like to use Klotz & Assoc. for engineering on projects involving the MUD and Mr. Wong. They have past experience with him and it would be in our best interest.

First, the old elevated storage unit at Public Works has seen its last days. Part of our agreement with Mr. Wong is that we can trigger at any time we choose, a plan for additional elevated Water storage and the MUD will participate in the cost. We need to replace the old storage with new within the next 18-24 months. Now would be a good time to proceed with the engineering. We have the money in a CD left over from Water Well # 7 which will cover most if not all of the engineering cost. (estimate roughly \$150,000.00)

Second, as the development comes on-line across from Target, we definitely need to develop the North/South segment of W. Townsen. In fact, we already have a need there without the new development, especially during Thanksgiving/Christmas time. We have the money in our METRO account and again, this will be a reimbursement from Intercontinental MUD. I would estimate the engineering portion to be around \$375,000.00.

Please call with any questions or concerns....Thank you!

COUCIL MEETING

6-11-2015

AGENDA ITEM #6

**NOMINATION AND APPOINTMENT OF
MAYOR PRO TEM**